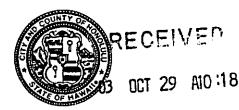
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SERVICES CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

650 SOUTH KING STREET, 3RD FLOOR + HONOLULU, HAWAII 96813
TELEPHONE: (808) 523-4529 + FAX: (808) 523-4730 + INTERNET: www.co.honolulu.hi.us

JEREMY HARRIS



CHERYL D. SOON DIRECTOR

GEORGE "KEOKI" MIYAMOTO

October 28, 2003 OF ERVIRONMEN / DUALITY CONTROL

Ms. Genevieve Salmonson, Director Office of Environmental Quality Control 235 South Beretania Street, Suite 702 Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Dear Ms. Salmonson:

Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) for the Mililani Community Transit Center, TMK 9-5-53:por 02, Mililani, Oahu, Hawaii.

The City and County of Honolulu, Department of Transportation Services has reviewed the comments received during the 30-day public comment period, which began on August 23, 2002. The agency has determined that this project will not have significant environmental effects and has issued a FONSI. Please publish this notice in the November 8, 2003, OEQC Environmental Notice.

We have enclosed a completed OEQC Publication Form and four copies of the final EA.

Please call Mr. James Burke, at 523-4445 if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

CHERYL D. SOON

Cerel 10 bom

Director

Enclosures

八 | 過

į g

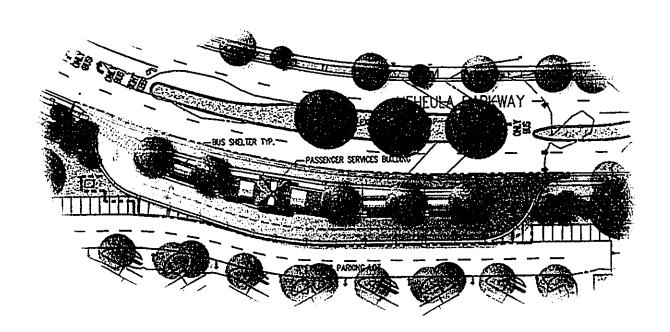
e{₹ ||1

13

1 a

MILILANI COMMUNITY TRANSIT CENTER Final Environmental Assessment

Mililani, Hawaii



Prepared for:

The Department of Transportation Services City and County of Honolulu

Prepared by:

AM Partners, Inc.

October 2003

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROJECT SUM	MARY	************	***************************************	•••••			
SECTION 1	Introduction						
	1.1		SE AND OBJECTIVES				
	1.2		CT LOCATION				
0	D	D					
Section 2		CT BACK	GROUND	C			
	2.1		CT BACKGROUND AND NEED				
	2.2	PROJE	CT DESCRIPTION	,,, C			
Section 3	Construction Activities7						
	3.1						
	3.2		RUCTION SCHEDULE				
	3.3						
SECTION 4	DESCRIPTION OF THE AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT10						
SECTION 4	4.1		AL ENVIRONMENT	10 10			
	4.1	4.1.1	Climate				
		4.1.2	Topography, Geology, Soils	10 10			
		4.1.3	Hydrology	10			
		4.1.4	Terrestrial Flora and Fauna	10 11			
		4.1.5	Scenic and Visual Resources				
•.		4.1.6	Historical, Cultural and Archaeological Resources	11			
		4.1.7	Noise Quality	11			
		4.1.7	Air Quality	11			
		4.1.9	Water Quality and Water Services	12			
		4.1.3	Wastewater				
			Hazardous Materials/Hazardous Waste	12			
	4.0		ECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT				
	4.2		Population Data	12			
		4.2.1 4.2.2	Surrounding Land Use and Community Character	12			
	4.3		Facilities and Services	13			
	4.3		Schools and Recreational Facilities	13			
		4.3.1 4.3.2	Police and Fire Protection				
		4.3.2	Medical and Health Facilities				
		4.3.3 4.3.4	Transportation and Accessibility				
			Water & Sewer				
		4.3.5					
		4.3.6	Ground Drainage	1/			
		4.3.7	Solid Waste	114			
		4.3.8	Electrical, Telephone and Cable Service	, 14			
SECTION 5	RELATIONSHIP TO FEDERAL, STATE AND CITY & COUNTY LAND USE PLANS AND POLICIES15						
	5.1		L				

		5.1.1 National Environmental Policy Act	15				
	5.2	5.1.2 Americans with Disabilities Act	15				
		STATE OF HAWAII	15				
		5.2.1 Hawaii State Plan	15				
		5.2.2 State Functional Plans	15				
		5.2.3 State Land Use Law	10 46				
		5.2.4 Coastal Zone Management Act					
	5.3	CITY & COUNTY OF HONOLULU	10 16				
		5.3.1 General Plan	10 17				
		5.3.2 Central Oahu Plan	17				
Section 6	Ai ter	RNATIVES CONSIDERED	18				
SECTION 0	6.1	No-Action	18				
	6.2	DELAYING THE PROJECT	18				
	6.3	ALTERNATIVE SITES	18				
	6.4	RECOMMENDED ACTION	18				
Section 8		OF LONG TERM PRODUCTIVITY					
02011011							
SECTION 9	SUMM	MARY OF IMPACTS	21				
	9.1	SUMMARY OF IMPACTS	21 21				
		9.1.1 Physical Impacts					
		9.1.2 Impacts on Public Facilities and Services	21 21				
		9.1.3 Socio Economic Impacts NEED FOR ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT	21				
	9.2	NEED FOR ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT	21				
	9.4						
Section 10	NECES	NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS					
	10.1	FEDERAL	∠3				
	10.2	STATE OF HAWAII	Z3				
	10.3	CITY & COUNTY OF HONOLULU	23				
SECTION 11	Antic	ANTICIPATED DETERMINATION					
Section 12	Refer	References					
SECTION 13	AGENCIES CONSULTED DURING PRE-CONSULTATION & PREPARATION OF THIS FEA2						
APPENDICES							
WLLEUNICE2	A	An Archaeological and Cultural Impact Evaluation for the Proposed Milil Community Transit Center, Waipio Ahupa'a, 'Ewa District, Island of O'a 9-5-53 por.2)	ani ahu (TMK				
	В	Traffic Impact Analysis and Environmental Analysis					

	_	Air Quality Environmental Assessment Final Report Pre-Consultation Comment Letters and Responses Draft Environmental Assessment Comment Letters and Responses
LIST OF FIGURES		
	1	Location and Vicinity Maps
	2	Project Site Map
	3	Project Site Map Tax Map Conceptual Site Plan
	4	Conceptual Site Plan
	5	
	6	Passenger Waiting Shelter (! of 3 Typical) Passenger Services Building

Project Name

Mililani Community Transit Center

Proposing Agency

and Accepting Authority

Department of Transportation Services

City and County of Honolulu

650 South King Street

3rd Floor

Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Agent

AM Partners, Inc.

1164 Bishop Street, Suite 1000 Honolulu, Hawaii 96813 Contact: Gordon S. Wood Phone: (808) 526-2828 Fax: (808) 538-0027

Tax Map Key

9-5-53: por. 2; portion of street

Land Area

Approximately 0.9 acres

Existing Use

17

1.4

1-7

Sidewalk, planting strip, landscaped embankment, and a

section of off-street parking

State Land Use District

Urban

Zoning Designation

B-2 Community Business District

Special Management Area (SMA)

Not within the SMA

FEMA FIRM Zone

FIRM Zone X; Areas outside the 500-year plain

The proposed Mililani Community Transit Center is expected to feature up to ten bays for public transit and paratransit vehicles, aesthetically designed shelters, a passenger services building with restrooms and an formational displays, and a community conference room, within easy reach of Mililani's central shopping mall and the surrounding community amenities. The transit center will not function as a park-and-ride, as the existing Mililani Mauka Park-and-Ride facility will continue to operate and provide that service.

1.1 PURPOSE AND OBJECTIVES

The applicant, the Department of Transportation Services of the City and County of Honolulu, proposes to develop a community transit center to accommodate express, trunk, and circulator bus services. This Environmental Assessment (EA) is prepared pursuant to and in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 343 Hawaii Revised Statutes (HRS), and Chapter 200 of Title 11, Department of Health Administrative Rules. The action that triggers this assessment is the use of City & County funds in the planning, design and construction of the community transit center. Federal funds may be used to implement this project; therefore, this EA is intended to satisfy relevant provisions of the National Environmental Policy Act.

The proposed Mililani Community Transit Center is expected to feature up to ten bays for public transit and paratransit vehicles, aesthetically designed shelters, a passenger services building with restrooms and an formational displays, and a community conference room, within easy reach of Mililani's central shopping mall and the surrounding community amenities. The transit center will not function as a park-and-ride, as the existing Mililani Mauka Park-and-Ride facility will continue to operate and provide that service. Users of the transit center will informed of the location of the existing park-and-ride facility through the use of signs and other informational devices; and will be discouraged from using the shopping center parking lot, adjacent to the transit center, as an ad hoc park-and-ride facility.

1.2 PROJECT LOCATION

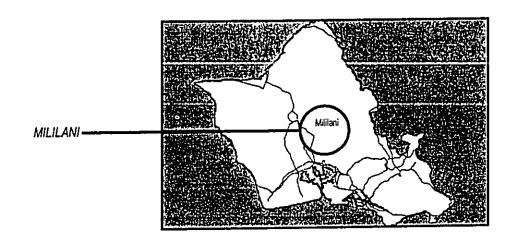
1.2

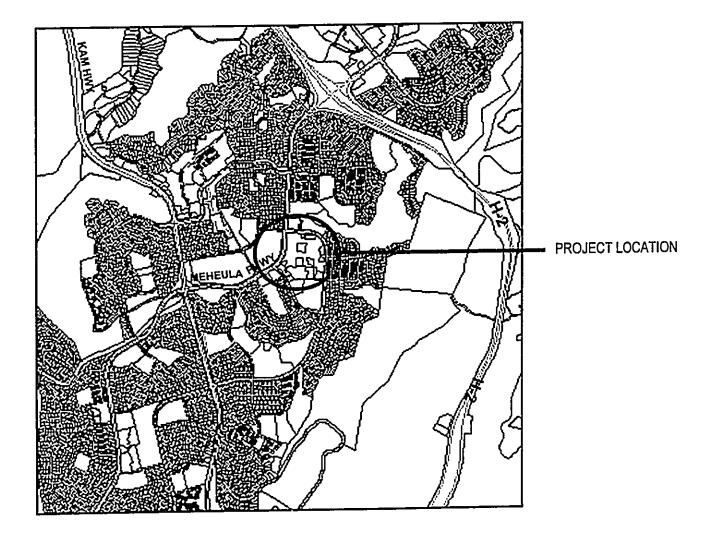
....

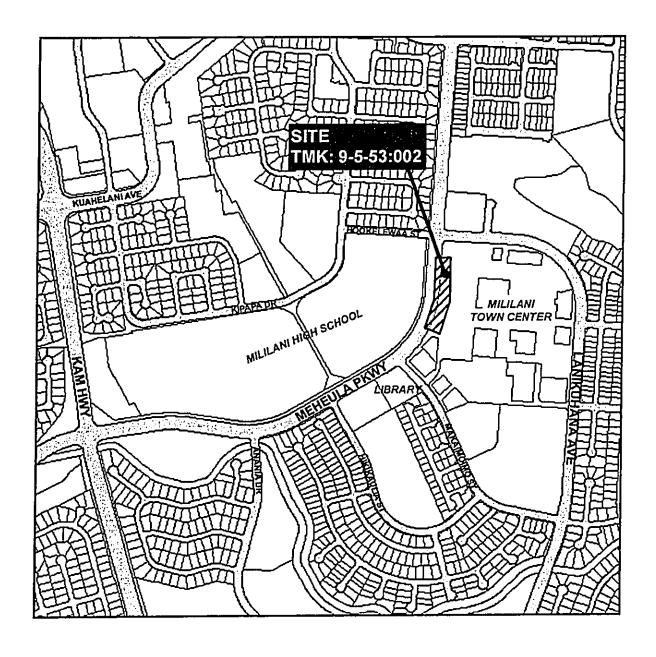
1-7

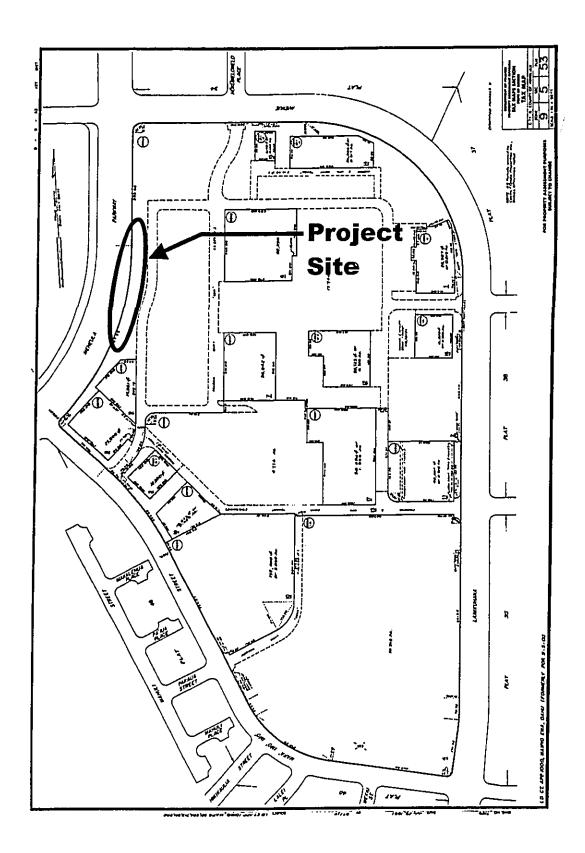
The proposed project is on TMK 9-5-53: por.2 and portions of the adjacent street. It is located on the western boundary of The Town Center of Mililani, which is defined by Meheula Parkway.

The Town Center of Mililani covers an entire block. Two fast food restaurants are located immediately south of the project site, and another restaurant is located on the opposite, northern end. On the west side of Meheula Parkway is Mililani High School. Across Lanikuhana Avenue on the north are the Christ Lutheran Church of Mililani and the Mililani Terrace apartment complex. Across Makaimoimo Street on the south are the Mililani Public Library, the Mililani YMCA and the Mililani Town Center Neighborhood Park. Other blocks surrounding The Town Center of Mililani consist of single-family homes, apartments, parks, schools and similar uses. (Refer to Figure 1, Location and Vicinity Maps; Figure 2, Project Site Map; and Figure 3, Site Map.)









2.1 PROJECT BACKGROUND AND NEED

In September 1998, residents of the City & County of Honolulu were called to action to meet with each other and to define their preferred futures as part of the City and County Vision Process. The transportation component of the vision process became known as Oahu Trans 2K. Ideas and needs identified by the nineteen Vision Teams from all over Oahu were brought together into a common framework and articulated in the Islandwide Mobility Concept Plan and incorporated into the Oahu Regional Transportation Plan that was updated in 2001.

The Islandwide Mobility Concept Plan identified six major transportation project efforts: Islandwide Traffic Calming, Honolulu Bicycle Masterplan, Sand Island Scenic Parkway, Primary Corridor Transportation Project, Hub-and-Spoke Bus Routes and Transit Centers.

Residents throughout the island wanted transit services that could take them around their neighborhoods, as well as provide faster service to downtown Honolulu. To accommodate this collective vision, a new hub-and-spoke bus route is being phased throughout Oahu. However, the hub-and-spoke system relies on coordinated schedules to make transfers easy and convenient. This is why new transit centers are proposed in 14 communities in Oahu to provide comfortable and attractive places to make these transfers.

2.2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1 - 5

1...3

1-4

Three different types of transit centers are envisioned: neighborhood transit centers, community transit centers and regional transit centers. A community transit center is being planned for Mililani. These are medium sized facilities that will serve several surrounding neighborhoods. Passengers will transfer between different community circulators at these off-street facilities located close to community activity nodes. It will contain multiple bus bays (ten bus bays are proposed for Mililani) around sheltered structures, route information, restrooms, and other small-scale services.

The proposed Mililani Community Transit Center will be the hub that serves the greater Miliani area. Three new circulator routes will be created, greatly expanding the bus service within the communities of Mililani Town, Waipio Acres, Mililani Mauka, and Launani Valley. In addition, two new trunk routes will be added—a CountryExpress! bus service to Ala Moana Shopping Center in central Honolulu and a local bus service providing connections with Kapolei. All trunk line buses are planned to arrive at the transit center at about the same time as the circulator buses to help passengers easily transfer between routes. Maps for the proposed routes are not yet available; maps for existing routes serving the area are available on-line at http://www.thebus/org.

The development of a suitable facility such as a community transit center on the proposed site will enhance transit services for Mililani. It will accommodate the transfer of passengers in a location that is in close walking proximity to nearby religious, educational and community facilities, commercial establishments and residential areas and the Mililani Town

Center Neighborhood Park. It will not only serve the current users, but also provide additional incentives for others to utilize public transportation.

The proposed project will be located on an approximately 500 foot long section of land running parallel to Meheula Parkway immediately adjacent to The Town Center of Mililani. It includes both the existing sidewalk area and an adjacent strip of shopping center land that is mostly a landscaped embankment. Due to the grade elevation between Meheula Parkway and the shopping center parking lot, the transit center will utilize airspace above the shopping parking lot. Existing parking spaces will be retained on the lower grade, which is at the same level with the shopping center. Some parking stalls immediately below the proposed development will be reconfigured to accommodate the structural supports of the new facility.

The Mililani Community Transit Center, with its linear form, will consist of a new landscaped street level occupied by ten bus bays, bus shelters, and a passenger services building with restrooms and waiting areas. A stairway and an elevator, located within the passenger services building, will link the lower level shopping center parking lot to the amenities on the street level. In addition, a small conference room for the use of qualified community groups will be provided at the lower level.

The land parcel and airspace designated for the development are owned by Castle & Cooke Commercial Properties. An agreement between the landowner and the City to allow the construction and operation of the transit center at this site has been prepared.

The proposed project will not incorporate a park-and-ride component. Adequate park-and-ride facilities currently exist in Mililani Mauka, and there is no need to augment or duplicate those facilities.

ii (

2.4

3.1 PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION

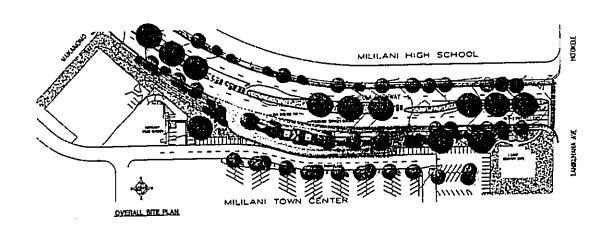
The proposed Mililani Community Transit Center will require some grading of the site to accommodate the necessary grade levels. Air space above the Town Center of Mililani parking lot will also be used. The project will be built in a single phase and will consist of the following structures: three identical passenger waiting shelters design specifically for this site; a viaduct-type structure to support the movements of buses in the airspace over the shopping center parking lot; a passenger services building with restrooms, informational displays, service areas, waiting areas, and a stairway and elevator; a lower level with pedestrian link to the shopping center parking lot, a community conference room, and service spaces; landscaping; and remote connections to the traffic signals at Makaimoimo Street and Lanikuhana Avenue, as a means of coordinating the arrival and departure of buses with other traffic movements.. A conceptual site plan for the project is shown in Figure 4; drawings of the proposed shelters and passenger services building are provided in Figures 5 and 6

3.2 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

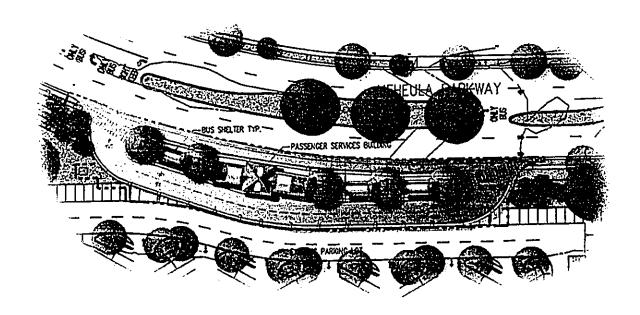
The project is expected to have a construction schedule of eight to twelve months that includes demolition, grading, building construction and landscaping/paving work. Construction will begin once all land use and ownership issues are resolved and building permits are granted. Construction activities will be coordinated to avoid conflicts with holiday shopping traffic within the shopping center site.

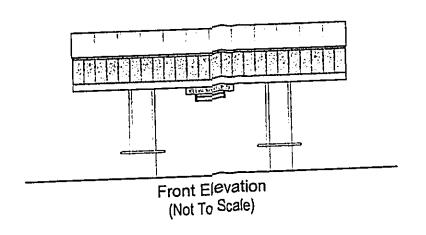
3.3 ESTIMATED COST

The project cost is estimated at \$3.2 Million, which includes planning, design and construction.



Conceptual Site Plan: Overview (above); Detail (below)





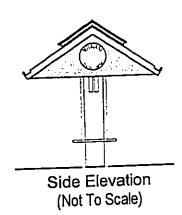
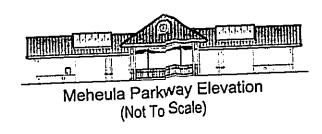
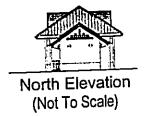


FIGURE 6: PASSENGER SERVICES BUILDING









South Elevation (Not To Scale)

4.1 PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT

4.1.1 Climate

Like the rest of Hawaii, the area's climate has low day-to-day and month-to-month variability. Average temperatures are moderate, ranging from 68.2 to 75.5 degrees Fahrenheit. The average annual precipitation is 40 inches.

The proposed project will not have a significant effect on the surrounding climate conditions. The project will provide adequate landscaping to assist in the mitigation of any localized increases in temperature due to roadways, parking and related structures.

4.1.2 Topography, Geology, Soils

Mililani Town is located on the Schofield Plateau formed from the lava flows of two volcanoes whose two remnants consist of the Koolau Range and the Waianae Range. Located on this plateau at an elevation of 700 to 800 feet, Mililani Town's terrain is gently undulating. The area generally slopes toward Pearl Harbor at an average grade of three to five percent. Basaltic lava serves as the underlying bedrock for Mililani Town. Predominate soils in the area are of the Manana, Helemano, and Wahiawa series, which are moderately permeable and have only a slight erosion hazard. Based on previous borings on the area, the soils are found to have no significant foundation use limitations. This will be confirmed by soil studies to be conducted during project design.

Surface drainage will be collected by drain inlets and directed towards Meheula Parkway. The proposed drainage system will connect to existing, underground municipal systems already in place around the project's vicinity.

4.1.3 Hydrology

Mililani Town is located adjacent to Kipapa Stream, a tributary to Waikele Stream. Kipapa Stream is located at an elevation of 440 feet, about 360 feet below Mililani Town; therefore, runoff from the site is unlikely to pose a threat to Mililani Town itself. The water quality of the streams, however, is generally poor due to nutrient and sediment loading. Generally, ground water for the area, like the rest of Oahu, consists of basal aquifers and high level dike water. The basal aquifer is essentially a fresh water lens floating on top of salt water, which saturates the highly permeable lavas of the island.

No adverse impacts are expected on surface or ground water. The project is not expected to impact the quality of Kipapa Stream. The project area is located a considerable distance from any large body of water and is not expected to impact marine resources.

4.1.4 Terrestrial Flora and Fauna

Portions of the affected property contain trees and shrubbery introduced during the development of the site. New trees will be added to the development. Mature trees that are impacted due to the development will be relocated or replaced. The project site is urban and surrounded by commercial and public uses that are not conducive to habitat for rare and endangered flora and fauna.

4.1.5 Scenic and Visual Resources

No significant coastal visual resources are in the vicinity. The proposed transit center will not significantly impact views to or from the surrounding areas.

4.1.6 Historical, Cultural and Archaeological Resources

The project site does not contain any known sites of historic or cultural significance and is not listed on either the Hawaii or National Registers of Historic Places. An archaeological and cultural impact evaluation for the proposed project is attached in Appendix A and provides a list of persons, groups and sources referenced for this project. This report notes there will be no adverse impact to historical or cultural resources with implementation of the project.

Should any unidentified archaeological resources be encountered during construction, all work will cease and the State Historic Preservation Division will be contacted for review and approval of mitigation measures. The project will be designed to create an architectural character and quality compatible to the ambience of Mililani Town.

4.1.7 Noise Quality

Potential noise impacts are expected from construction activities and during the operational phase of the transit center. Construction impacts will be temporary and localized, and are the normal result of construction related activity. The State Department of Health administers rules and regulations relating to the hours during which construction is permitted and the noise levels permitted.

Noise generated during the operation of the facility is expected from increased traffic due to convergence of buses at the same time, and from the noise typically generated by people milling about in a public area. The transit center is expected to operate 20 hours per day; however, its use is compatible with existing surrounding uses and noise generated will not pose any negative impact.

4.1.8 Air Quality

The major factor affecting air quality in the area is vehicular traffic. Emission levels will increase with operation of the transit center. According to studies prepared for this project, the resulting increase in air pollution due to bus emissions was found to be relatively smaller than the significant emission rates as defined in the Hawaii Administrative Rules. The study states that it is unlikely that any measurable impacts on air quality will occur. Implementing mitigation measures for long term impacts from the proposed project is unnecessary and unwarranted. Please refer to Appendix C, Air Quality Environmental Assessment Final Report dated June 2002.

4.1.9 Water Quality and Water Services

The project site has waterlines maintained by the Board of Water Supply (BWS), in sizes suitable for delivering required quantities of water for domestic use and fire protection. The specific engineering requirements will be addressed during the design phase of the project. The applicant will be required to obtain a water allocation from Castle and Cooke before the required permits are issued.

Fire protection is provided by fire hydrants along Meheula Parkway. All water connectivity, fire apparatus accessibility and protection plans will be reviewed and approved by BWS, the Fire Department and DPP prior to construction.

The existing off-site water system is adequate to accommodate the proposed project. BWS approved Reduced Pressure Principle Back Flow Prevention Assemblies will be installed where appropriate. No adverse impacts are anticipated on surface water or ground water since the project does not include injection wells or cesspools. Any runoff or wastewater disposal required for the project will be done in full compliance with County, State and Federal guidelines.

4.1.10 Wastewater

Wastewater service for the proposed project will be provided by a new wastewater service line. The engineering details of the new service lines and required laterals will be addressed during the design phase of the project. It is likely that a new Sewer Connection Permit is required and will be submitted for review and approval prior to construction.

The applicant will coordinate with appropriate City and State agencies to obtain review and approval of all plans for the proposed project, including identification and approval of connections to the City's wastewater system. No adverse impacts are anticipated to the existing service.

4.1.11 Hazardous Materials/Hazardous Waste

Hazardous materials or hazardous waste has not been found within the premises of the site. The current use of the site—as part of the Town Center of Mililani preclude its use as storage for hazardous materials and waste.

4.2 SOCIO-ECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT

4.2.1 Population Data

The State Data Book 2000 lists the population of Mililani Town /Mililani Mauka at 39,868. This corresponds to the 2000 census tracts of 89.06, 89.07, 89.08, 89.09, 89.16, 89.17 and 89.18. According to ESRI Business Information Services, there are 15,255 households with the Mililani zip code and a median income of \$52,795 in year 2001.

No significant change in the population size or mix is expected to occur due to this project. However, the median age of the area's population is expected to increase reflecting the trend statewide. Accordingly, the proposed project is expected to provide alternatives to the automobile for the area's aging population.

7.1

¥ 1

ł

ñ I ţ

4.2.2 Surrounding Land Use and Community Character

The project site stretches for about 400 feet along Meheula Parkway at The Town Center of Mililani. It includes both the sidewalk and an adjacent strip of shopping center land that is mostly a steep landscaped embankment. The Town Center of Mililani covers the entire block, with two fast food restaurants immediately south of the project. Mililani High School is located on the western side of the Meheula Parkway, directly across from the project site. Across Lanikuhana Avenue to the north are the Christ Lutheran Church of Mililani and the Mililani Terrace apartment complex. The Mililani Public Library, the Mililani YMCA, an area of homes and the Mililani Town Center Neighborhood Park are located south of the project site, across Makaimoimo Street. Other blocks in this central area of Mililani are covered by homes, townhouses, apartments, parks, schools and related uses.

4.3 Public Facilities and Services

4.3.1 Schools and Recreational Facilities

Mililani has both public and private schools within walking distance from the project site. The students of these schools will benefit significantly from the introduction of a community transit center. The parks and recreational facilities in close proximity to the project site are the Mililani Town Center Neighborhood Park, the Mililani Public Library and the Mililani YMCA. Public use and access to these and other related areas is significantly enhanced by development of the project.

4.3.2 Police and Fire Protection

Substations providing police and fire protection services are relatively near and are adequate to serve the needs of the project. It is expected that fire apparatus, water supply and building construction shall be in conformance to existing codes and standards.

4.3.3 Medical and Health Facilities

The closest medical facility is the Wahiawa General Hospital. The project is not expected to create adverse impacts on the delivery of medical and health services.

4.3.4 Transportation and Accessibility

Meheula Parkway, which has an approximate right-of-way of 89 feet within the vicinity of the project site, is a four-lane divided arterial with a fully improved curb and gutter on each side of the roadway. A grass median 25 feet in width extends throughout the vicinity of the proposed site. The posted speed limit is 25 mph.

Meheula Parkway and Makaimoimo Street form a four-leg signalized intersection to the west of the proposed transit center. East of the project site, another four leg signalized intersection is formed by Meheula Parkway and Lanikuhana Avenue. A Traffic Impact Analysis and Environmental Analysis report prepared for the subject project is enclosed in Appendix B.

According to the above-mentioned report, the completion of the Mililani Community Transit Center is expected to have some operational impacts. However, these impacts can be lessened by some mitigation measures. Two median breaks on Meheula

Parkway are necessary to facilitate transit vehicle access and egress to the transit center. The report recommends that the median break west of Lanikuhana Avenue, which provides access to the transit center, provide for the storage of at least two 40-foot buses, preventing buses from blocking through traffic westbound on Meheula Parkway as they wait for gaps in eastbound traffic.

The existing westbound left-turn bay at Meheula Parkway and Makaimoimo Street will be significantly shortened by the median break that allows for egress from the proposed transit center. Since there are heavy left-turn movements from this lane to the shopping center and Walmart, the report recommends that additional storage capacity be provided to the east of the median break.

The report also recommends that loop detectors be installed in the project driveway to facilitate egress from the transit center. The loops would serve to stop traffic on all approaches at the intersections of Meheula Parkway/Makaimoimo Street and Meheula Parkway/Lanikuhana Avenue or to stop the predominant eastbound/westbound through traffic and allow minor street traffic to proceed. Thus, vehicular/bus conflicts will be minimized and gaps for efficient egress will be created.

4.3.5 Water and Sewer

Water and sewer services are discussed under Section 4.1.9 and 4.1.10 respectively.

4.3.6 Ground Drainage

The existing site has a steep grade but the proposed improvements will be designed to allow surface drainage to be collected by drain inlets and directed towards Meheula Parkway. The proposed drainage system will connect to existing, underground municipal systems.

4.3.7 Solid Waste

No significant amounts of solid waste will be generated by the project once it becomes operational. Solid waste disposal from the site will be handled by the responsible City agency.

4.3.8 Electrical, Telephone and Cable Service

Existing reports show that primary electrical service is available along Meheula Parkway. The exact connection point will be determined during the engineering design phase of the project. Empty conduits with "mule tape" will run underground from the existing Verizon Hawaii telephone company service on Meheula Parkway. If cable service is required, empty conduits with pull-string will be run underground from the existing Oceanic Cable service on Meheula Parkway. No negative impact is expected from the use of these services.

5.1 FEDERAL

5.1.1 National Environmental Policy Act

The proposed project complies with the intent of the laws and regulations under NEPA and is consistent with the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) environmental policy. Pursuant to Title 23--Highways, of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 771—Environmental Impact and Related Procedures, Section 771.117 Categorical Exemptions, the scope of this project appears to meet the requirements that qualify it for a categorical exclusion (CE) as defined in 40 CFR 1508.4. Specifically, item (d) states:

"Additional actions which meet the criteria for a CE in the CEQ regulations (40 CFR 1508.4) and paragraph (a) of this section may be designated as CEs only after Administration approval. The applicant shall submit documentation which demonstrates that the specific conditions or criteria for these CEs are satisfied and that significant environmental effects will not result. Examples of such include but are not limited to: . . . (10) Construction of bus transfer facilities (an open area consisting of passenger shelters, boarding areas, kiosks and related street improvements) when located in a commercial area or other high activity center in which there is adequate street capacity for projected bus traffic."

5.1.2 Americans with Disabilities Act

The Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1990 provides guidelines for development of accessibility to buildings and facilities by individuals with disabilities. The proposed community transit center will apply these guidelines during the design, construction and operation of the center.

5.2 STATE OF HAWAII

14

¥ ...

4 - 4

2 -4

...

5.2.1 Hawaii State Plan

The Hawaii State Plan (Chapter 226, Hawaii Revised Statutes) provides a guide for the future of Hawaii by setting forth a broad range of goals, objectives, and policies. These serve as guidelines for the growth and development of the State of Hawaii. The proposed project is consistent with the Hawaii State Plan.

Section 226-13: Physical Environment – Land, Air and Water Quality. The proposed community transit center will achieve the objective of planning for the State's physical environment by pursuing development activities in a manner that is compatible with the surrounding Mililani community and consistent with Federal, State and County regulations.

5.2.2 State Functional Plans

The Hawaii State Functional Plan (Chapter 226) provides a management program that allows judicious use of the State's natural resources to improve current conditions and

attend to various societal issues and trends. The proposed project is generally consistent with the State Functional Plans.

State Land Use Law

The State Land Use Commission classifies the subject property as Urban. The proposed community transit center conforms to the State Urban classification of Chapter 205, Hawaii Revised Statutes and State of Hawaii Land Use Commission Rules (Hawaii Revised Statutes, Chapter 205; Hawaii Administrative Rules, Title 15, Subtitle 3, Chapter 15).

5.2.4 Coastal Zone Management Act

The proposed community transit center is not located on the coastline or shoreline and does not involve coastal resources. In any event, the facility will be designed in a manner consistent with the intent of the Coastal Zone Management Act.

5.3 CITY & COUNTY OF HONOLULU

5.3.1 General Plan

The City & County General Plan provides a statement of long range social, economic, environmental, and design objectives for the Island of Oahu. It also includes a statement of policies necessary to meet these objectives. The proposed Mililani Community Transit Center is consistent with, and supports the following objective and policies of the General Plan:

Objective A "To create a transportation system which will enable people and goods to move safely, efficiently, and at a reasonable cost; serve all people, including the poor, the elderly, and the physically handicapped; and offer a variety of attractive and convenient modes of travel."

Policy 1: "Develop and maintain an integrated ground transportation system consisting of the following elements and their primary purposes:

- a. Public transportation for travel to and from work, and travel within Central Honolulu;
- b. Roads and highways, for commercial traffic and travel in nonurban
- c. Bikeways for recreational activities and trips to work, schools, shopping centers, and community facilities; and
- d. Pedestrian walkways for getting around Downtown and Waikiki, and for trips to schools, parks, and shopping centers."

Policy 3: "Provide transportation services outside Ewa, Central Oahu, and Pearl City-Hawaii Kai corridors primarily through a system of express and feeder buses as well as through the highway system with limited to moderate improvements sufficient to meet the needs of the communities being served."

Policy 9: "Promote programs to reduce the dependence on the use of automobiles."

١

ert

5.3.2 Central Oahu Plans

5.3.2.1 Central Oahu Sustainable Communities Plan

The Central Oahu Sustainable Communities Plan replaces the Central Oahu Development, and makes the following provision:

Section 4.1.3.1 "Bus Service" of the proposed Central Oahu Sustainable Communities Plan (February 2002) states that the City is currently in the process of converting its linear bus system into a hub and spoke system. To complement this new system, the City has begun to implement the development of transit centers and park and ride facilities in Central Oahu. These efforts by the City are consistent with the policies articulated in the proposed Central Oahu Sustainable Communities Plan.

6.1 No-Action

The No-Action alternative would result in a lost opportunity to provide an efficient and viable system that encourages use of public bus transport.

6.2 ALTERNATIVE SITES

Mililani residents, through a series of community dialogues, have expressed an overriding preference for the project site due to its accessibility from other community resources and facilities. Alternative sites in general vicinity of Kamehameha Highway were considered, but were evaluated to be too far from any nexus of community activity to adequately serve the intended purpose. Use of the Mililani Mauka park-and-ride lot was also considered, but would have required significant rerouting of buses that would have resulted in reduced services and, thus, would have defeated the purpose of improving transit services to the Mililani community.

6.3 ALTERNATIVE USES

There are no alternative uses for the site except for its existing uses.

6.4 RECOMMENDED ACTION

The recommended action is to proceed with the proposed transit center on the site.

G.I

6.1

, 1

5.1

5.4

61

7. RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN LOCAL SHORT-TERM USES AND THE MAINTENANCE AND ENHANCEMENT OF LONG TERM PRODUCTIVITY

No short-term exploitation of resources resulting from the proposed transit center will have long term adverse consequences. Major impacts such as the increased bus and pedestrian traffic to the site will increase noise and emission levels. However, recent studies show that no measurable negative impacts on air quality or noise will occur with the proposed project.

Long-term gains will be the increased consumer use for the commercial entities surrounding the site. The convergence of different public services and commercial entities within walking distance to the site increases the accessibility of public services to the community, and the use of public transport is encouraged.

8. IRREVERSIBLE/IRRETRIEVABLE COMMITMENT OF RESOURCES BY THE PROPOSED ACTION

Development of the proposed facility will involve the irretrievable loss of certain environmental and fiscal resources. However the costs associated with the use of these resources should be evaluated in light of the long-term benefits to the Mililani community, the City & County of Honolulu and the State.

第 】

9.1 SUMMARY OF IMPACTS

9.1.1 Physical Impacts

No long term negative physical impacts are anticipated as a result of implementation of the proposed action. Short-term construction related impacts are anticipated but should be adequately mitigated through the use of sound construction practices.

Beneficial impacts include the provision of efficient and logical routing and scheduling of public bus transport which encourages less dependence on the personal automobile.

Impacts on Public Facilities and Services

The proposed project will allow greater public accessibility to public facilities and services.

Socio Economic Impacts 9.1.3

No long-term negative impacts are anticipated to the socio-economic environment as a result of the proposed action. A short-term benefit of the project is the creation of employment in the planning, design and construction industries. The long-term benefits are the provision of a community transit center that encourages the use of public transport and reduces the residents' dependence on the automobile.

9.2 NEED FOR AN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS)

Because no long-term adverse impacts are anticipated due to the proposed project, an Environmental Impact Statement is not required.

9.3 SIGNIFICANCE

According to the Department of Health Rules (Chapter 11-200-12), an applicant must determine whether an action may have a significant impact on the environment. These would include (1) all phases of the project; (2) its expected primary and secondary consequences; (3) its cumulative impact with other projects; and (4) its short and long-term effects. The Rules establish Significance Criteria to be used as a basis for identifying whether significant environmental impacts will occur. According to the Rules, an action shall be determined to have a significant impact on the environment if it meets any of the following criteria.

- 1. Involves an irrevocable commitment to loss or destruction of any natural or cultural resources. The project will not require the loss or destruction of any natural or cultural resource, but will encourage conservation of non-renewable resources such as oil-based fuel.
- 2. Curtails the range of beneficial uses of the environment. The project will be built on previously developed land. Therefore, it will not negatively impact other beneficial uses such as for recreation.
- 3. Conflicts with the State's long-term environmental policies or goals and guidelines as expressed in Chapter 344, HRS, and any revisions thereof and amendments thereto, court

decisions, or executive orders. The project does not conflict with any long term environmental policies, goals and guidelines.

- 4. Substantially affects the economic or social welfare of the community or State. The project could have a positive effect on the economic welfare of the community by reducing the residents' use of non-renewable fuel sources.
- 5. Substantially affects public health. The project will improve public health by encouraging use of public transport—thus reducing use of private automobiles and the resulting air emissions generated. It will also encourage residents to access public services located around the transit center on foot—which will contribute to a healthier, active lifestyle.
- 6. Involves substantial secondary impacts, such as population changes or effects on public facilities. The project will not have significant adverse secondary impacts on public facilities.
- 7. Involves a substantial degradation of environmental quality. The project will not substantially degrade the environmental quality. Existing trees will be relocated, retained or replaced and the structures on site will adhere to zoning height requirements, thus preserving public view planes.
- 8. Is individually limited but cumulatively has considerable effect on the environment, or involves a commitment for larger actions. The project is part of an islandwide system of transit centers, however, the development will not have a considerable impact on the environment.
- 9. Substantially affects a rare, threatened or endangered species or its habitat. The project will not affect rare, threatened or endangered species or habitat.
- 10. Detrimentally affects air or water quality or ambient noise levels. The project will not detrimentally impact air or water quality.
- 11. Affects or is likely to suffer damage by being located in an environmentally sensitive area such as a flood plain, tsunami zone, beach, erosion-prone area, geologically hazardous land, estuary, freshwater or coastal waters. The project will not be developed in an environmentally sensitive area.
- 12. Substantially affects scenic vistas and view planes identified in County or State plans or studies. The project will not impact any scenic or view planes.
- 13. Requires substantial energy consumption. The project will not require substantial energy consumption to complete. In fact, when in operation, the project will reduce the consumption of non-renewable fuel sources typically used by automobiles.

10.1 FEDERAL

A Federal permit may be required in response to Section 401(a)(1) of the Federal Water Pollution Act commonly known as the Clean Water Act.

10.2 STATE OF HAWAII

The State requires the preparation of an Environmental Assessment. If the state provisions are addressed, the applicant can determine that an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) will not be required, and can then issue a FONSI (Finding of No Significant Impact) for this project.

10.3 CITY & COUNTY OF HONOLULU

All related development plans have been amended to reflect the proposed action. Prior to obtaining the building permit, it will be necessary to secure all applicable reviews and approval from regulating agencies. The following permits will be required prior to implementation: demolition, grubbing, stockpiling, grading, building and right-of-way.

Based on the information described in this document, the proposed project is not expected to result in significant social, economic, cultural, or environmental impacts. Consequently, a finding of no significant impact is anticipated pursuant to Subchapter 6 of Chapter 200, Title 11, Hawaii Administrative Rules of the Department of Health.

i:I

()

Fichtman, Stan. "Wealthiest Zip Codes in Hawaii in 2001" PACIFIC BUSINESS NEWS. June 28, 2002. p.34.

Hawaii Department of Business, Economic Development & Tourism. THE STATE OF HAWAII DATA BOOK 2000. Honolulu, 2001.

Honolulu Department of Planning and Permitting. CENTRAL OAHU SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES PLAN. Honolulu, February 2002 Draft.

Juvik, Sonia P. and James O., eds. ATLAS OF HAWAII. 3d ed. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press, 1998.

Pacific Architects, Inc. MASTER PLAN: FINAL ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT FOR MILILANI MAUKA II ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, MILILANI MAUKA, OAHU, HAWAII. Honolulu: Department of Accounting and General Services, January 2002.

- Chang, Muncel, <u>Salt Water vs. Fresh Water Ghyben-Herzberg Lens</u>, http://geography.about.com/library/misc/ucghyben.htm, Department of Geography, Butte College (California), September 19, 2000.
- Department of General Planning, City and County of Honolulu, <u>General Plan Objectives and Policies</u>, 1992.
- Department of Planning and Permitting, City and County of Honolulu, <u>Revised Ordinances of Honolulu</u>, 1999.
- Department of Planning and Permitting, City and County of Honolulu, Wai'anae Sustainable Communities Plan, July 2000.
- Department of Transportation Services, City and County of Honolulu, O'ahu Trans 2K, <u>Islandwide Mobility Concept Plan</u>, March 1999.
- Federal Emergency Management Agency, <u>Flood Insurance Rate Map</u>, City and County of Honolulu, Hawaii, Panel 100 of 135, Community-Panel Number 15001 0100 C, Revised September 28, 1990.
- Federal Highway Administration, Environmental Policy Statement 1994, A Framework to Strengthen the Linkage Between Environmental and Highway Policy, http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/nepa/epsfinal.htm
- Gale Research Company, <u>Climates of the States</u>, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Narrative Summaries, Tables, and Maps for Each State with Overview of State Climatologist Programs, Third Edition, Volume 2.

Gale Research Inc., The Weather Almanac, Sixth Edition, 1992.

State of Hawaii, Dept. of Business, Economic Development & Tourism, Research and Economic Analysis Division, Census 2000, http://www.hawaii.gov/dbedt/sdcrpt.html

State of Hawaii, Hawaii State Legislature, 2001 Hawaii Revised Statutes, http://www.capitol.hawaii.gov/hrscurrent/?press1=docs

U.S. Government Printing Office, <u>Code of Federal Regulations</u>, Title 23, Volume 1, CITE: 23CFR771.117, Revised as of April 1, 2000.

4.4

ŭ †

9-1

 r^{-1}

61

.) 6] The following persons or agencies were contacted during the preparation of the Environmental Assessment:

- 1. Board of Water Supply
- 2. Department of Hawai'ian Homelands
- 3. Department of Land and Natural Resources
 State Historic Preservation Division
 Division of Boating and Ocean Recreation
 Division of State Parks
 Commission on Water Resource Management
 Division of Forestry & Wildlife
 Land Division Branches
 O'ahu District Land Office
- 4. Hawai'i State Meteorologist

Pre-consultation responses were received from the following:

Hawaii Department of Health
Hawaii Department of Land & Natural Resources, Historic Preservation & Land
Divisions
Hawaii Department of Transportation
C&C Honolulu Department of Transportation Services
C&C Department of Parks & Recreation
C&C Honolulu Fire Department
C&C Board of Water Supply
C&C Police Department

- A. An Archaeological and Cultural Impact Evaluation for the Proposed Mililani Community Transit Center, Waipio Ahupua'a, 'Ewa District, Island of O'ahu (TMK 9-5-53 por.2), prepared by Cultural Surveys Hawai'i, Inc., June 2002.
- B. <u>Traffic Impact Analysis and Environmental Analysis</u>, prepared by Parsons Transportation Group, Inc., June 2002.
- C. <u>Air Quality Environmental Assessment Final Report</u>, prepared by The Environmental Company, Inc., June 2002.
- D. Pre-Consultation Comment Letters and Responses.
- E. Draft Environmental Assessment Comment Letters and Responses.

APPENDIX A

An Archaeological and Cultural Impact Evaluation for the Proposed Mililani Community Transit

Center, Waipi'o Ahupua'a, Ewa District, O'ahu (TMK 9-5-53 por 2)

Prepared by Cultural Surveys Hawai'i, Inc., June 2002

An Archaeological and Cultural Impact Evaluation for the Proposed Mililani Community Transit Center, Waipi'o Ahupua'a, 'Ewa District, Island of O'ahu (TMK 9-5-53 por. 2)

by

Hallett H. Hammatt, Ph.D. Kristina W. Bushnell, B.A. and David W. Shideler, M.A.

Prepared for

AM Partners, Inc.

Cultural Surveys Hawai'i, Inc.

June 2002

ABSTRACT

At the request of AM Partners, Inc., Cultural Surveys Hawai'i, Inc. (CSH) conducted an archaeological and cultural impact evaluation of the subject area (TMK 9-5-53: por. 2) in support of the proposed Mililani Transit Center project. The subject lands constitute a portion of the Mehe'ula Parkway and a portion of the Town Center of Mililani, a regional shopping center which may already be the fourth largest of its kind in the state. While the project area is regarded by us as "totally developed" this study nevertheless is a good faith attempt to address any historic preservation or cultural impact issues that might be raised by the proposed Mililani Transit Center project.

The archaeological assessment took the form of a literature review (historic documents and maps and previous archaeological studies) and field check.

The cultural impact evaluation examined the potential impact the proposed project might have on traditional cultural practices: burials, religious sites, archaeological sites, historic properties, pre-historic and historic trails, hunting and gathering for cultural resources.

The study concludes that there will be no adverse impact to historical or cultural resources.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABSTRACT
LIST OF FIGURES iii
I. INTRODUCTION 1
A. Project Background
B. Project Area Description 1
C. Methodology 4
II. CULTURAL AND HISTORIC BACKGROUND 5
A. Pre-Contact to 1800 Waipi'o Ahupua'a
B. 1800s to 1850 6
C. Waipi'o Uka and the Māhele 8
D. 1850s to 1900 9
E. 1900s to Present
F. Folklore and Mythological Traditions Pertaining to Waipi'o
III. PREVIOUS ARCHAEOLOGICAL STUDIES
IV. FIELD INSPECTION
V. NATIVE HAWAIIAN CUSTOMS PERTAINING TO THE PROJECT
AREA AND POSSIBLE CULTURAL IMPACTS
A. Burials
B. Hawaiian Trails
C. Native Hunting Practices
D. Native Gathering Practices for Plant Resources
E. Cultural Sites
E. Outtural Sites
VI. SUMMARY AND CONCLUSION

ः। स्त

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1	Portions of (1983) USGS Topographial Map (7.5 Minute Series), Waipahu Quad including the location of the project area.	2
Figure 2	TMK 9-5-53 showing Project Site portion of Mililani Town Center	3
Figure 3	Portion of the 1877 Brown Map of Waipi'o Ahupua'a Showing Approximate Location of Present Study Parcel	0
Figure 4	Portion of 1919 War Department Fire Control Wahiawa Quad Showing Commercial Cultivation at the Present Project Area	2
Figure 5	Portion of 1928/1929 USGS Wahiawa Quad Map Showing Pineapple Cultivation within the Present Project Area	3
Figure 6	Portion of 1943 War Department map, Kaukonahua Quad, showing present project area	4
Figure 7	Mililani Town Center parking lot adjacent to, and up to twelve feet below, Meheula Parkway (on left)	1
Figure 8	View of Mililani Town Center parking lot from Burger King building 23	1

I. INTRODUCTION

At the request of AM Partners, Inc., Cultural Surveys Hawai'i, Inc. (CSH) conducted an archaeological and cultural impact evaluation of the subject area (TMK 9-5-53: por. 2) in support of the proposed Mililani Transit Center project. The subject lands constitute a portion of the Mehe'ula Parkway and adjacent portion of the Town Center of Mililani a regional shopping center which may already be the fourth largest of its kind in the state. While the project area is regarded by us as "totally developed" this study nevertheless is a good faith attempt to address any historic preservation or cultural impact issues that might be raised by the proposed Mililani Transit Center project.

A. Project Background

This Mililani Community Transportation Center project is administered by the Department of Transportation Services. The site will comprise that portion of the right-ofway of Meheula Parkway adjoining the Mililani Town Center and a portion of the Mililani Town Center along Meheula Parkway. Existing conditions provide a grade difference of approximately 10' to 12' between the existing public sidewalk at Meheula Parkway and the adjacent (lower) parking lot at Mililani Town Center. The proposed transit center will be constructed to deck out over the row of parking stalls nearest Meheula Parkway, to preserve those stalls. The transit center will provide the following:

- Bays for 8-10 city buses
- Parking for paratransit (Handivan) and transit supervisor vehicles
- Passenger waiting shelter(s), information kiosk(s), a comfort station, and perhaps vending facilities
- Provision for at least one ADA compliant pathway from the transit center to the shopping center
- Improvements to the Meheula Parkway median, and
- Landscaping

Subsurface impacts are anticipated to involve primarily structural support for the parking deck.

B. Project Area Description

The project area (Figures 1&2) lies at approximately the 700 foot elevation of the south facing gentle slopes of the Schofield Plateau. "Lava flows from the Ko'olau volcano banked against the already-eroded slope of the Wai'anae volcano to form the gently sloping surface of the Schofield Plateau" (Macdonald and Abbott 1983:420).

The soils underlying the entire project area are classified as Wahiawā silty clay (WaB), 3 to 8 percent slopes which includes small areas of relatively level soil. Run-off is slow and the erosion hazard is slight.

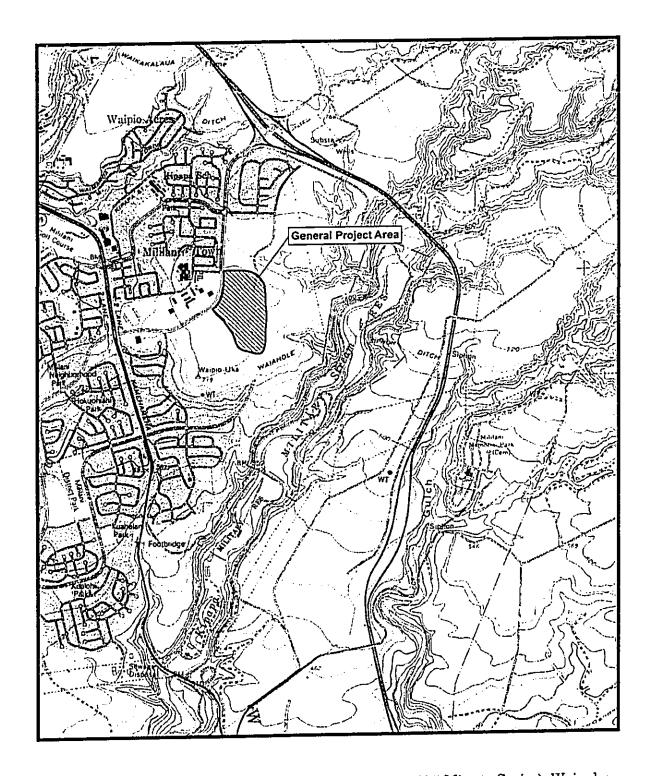


Figure 1 Portions of (1983) USGS Topographial Map (7.5 Minute Series), Waipahu Quad including the location of the project area.

بسم ر د د سا

همستر ر نوسر ا

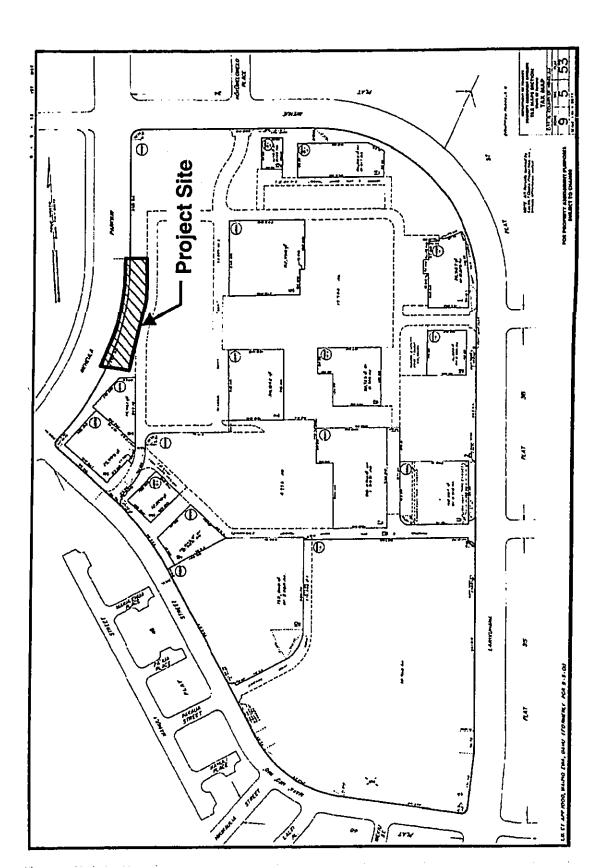


Figure 2 TMK 9-5-53 showing Project Site portion of Mililani Town Center

The only major land-form in the vicinity is Kīpapa Gulch, a tributary of the Waikele Stream. Kīpapa Stream is normally a permanently flowing stream in the "lower section, below the forest, which occasionally dries up after a long drought" (Hosaka 1937:178).

Rainfall in the project area is quite close to 1000 mm (39.4 inches) per year (Giambelluca et al. 1986, 1973:138).

Most of the project area consists of the Town Center of Mililani and associated parking and vehicular access. The portion of the project area that is unpaved or not built-up is landscaped with a variety of ornamental shrubs, trees and lawn.

C. Methodology

Historical documents and maps were researched at the Hawai'i State Archives, Hawai'i State Survey Office, the Bernice Pauahi Bishop Museum Archives, and the library of Cultural Surveys Hawai'i.

1

 G_{-1}

ŭ -

II. CULTURAL AND HISTORIC BACKGROUND

A. Pre-Contact to 1800 Waipi'o Ahupua'a

Waipi'o Ahupua'a was a focus of Hawaiian settlement and activity on O'ahu during the centuries preceding western contact. "The populous dwelling place of the ali'i was formerly located on an east point of Waipi'o Peninsula known as Lēpau" (McAllister 1933:106). The ali'i at Waipi'o were no doubt attracted to the great abundance the region offered.

The primary reason for `Ewa's prominence in history and as an ali`i stronghold was undoubtedly the existence of the great number of fishponds at different points around Pearl Harbor, which was `Ewa territory. Two of the largest were on the [Waipi`o] peninsula, and another was at its northwest corner...(Handy and Handy 1972:470)

Other resources of the `Ewa ahupua`a, including Waipi`o, were available to promote their settlement by an expanding population:

The lowlands, bisected by ample streams, were ideal terrain for the cultivation of irrigated taro. The hinterland consisted of deep valleys running far back into the Ko'olau range. Between the valleys were ridges, with steep sides, but a very gradual increase of altitude. The lower parts of the valley sides were excellent for the culture of yams and bananas. Farther inland grew the 'awa for which the area was famous. The length or depth of the valleys and the gradual slope of the ridges made the inhabited lowlands much more distant from the wao, or upland jungle, than was the case on the windward coast. Yet the wao here was more extensive, giving greater opportunity to forage for wild foods in famine time. (Handy and Handy 1972.:469)

The Handys characterize Waipi'o and its peninsula as "an ali'i stronghold" and traditions of the ahupua'a focus on it as the scene of battles by the ali'i from other islands for political control and conquest of O'ahu. Several accounts relate the "Battle of Kīpapa" during the reign of the 15th century $m\tilde{\sigma}$ 'i Ma'ilikūkāhi, explaining how the gulch and stream in Waipi'o got their name; according to Abraham Fornander:

I have before referred to the expedition by some Hawai'i chiefs, Hilo-a-Lakapu, Hilo-a Hilo-Kapuhi, and Punalu'u, joined by Luakoa of Maui, which invaded O'ahu during the reign of Ma'ilikūkāhi. It cannot be considered as a war between the two islands, but rather as a raid by some restless and turbulent Hawai'i chiefs, whom the pacific temper of Ma'ilikūkāhi and the wealthy condition of his island had emboldened to attempt the enterprise, as well as the eclat that would attend them if successful...The invading force landed at first at Waikīkī, but, for reasons not stated in the legend, altered their mind, and proceeded up the 'Ewa lagoon and marched inland. At Waikakalaua they met Ma'ilikūkahi with his forces, and a sanguinary battle ensued. The fight continued from there to Kīpapa gulch. The invaders were

thoroughly defeated, and the gulch is said to have been literally paved with the corpses of the slain, and received its name, "Kīpapa", from this circumstance. Punalu'u was slain on the plain which bears his name, the fugitives were pursued as far as Waimano, and the head of Hilo was cut off and carried in triumph to Honouliuli, and stuck up at a place still called Po'o-Hilo. (Fornander 1969, Volume II: 89)

During the second half of the 18th century, Waipi'o again became a focus of political intrigue and warfare on O'ahu. In 1783, forces of the Maui chief Kahekili gained control of the island of O'ahu by defeating the $m\bar{o}i$ Kahahana, "from the powerful 'Ewa chiefs' line" (Cordy 1981:207). According to the 19th-century Hawaiian historian Samuel Kamakau, the defeated O'ahu chiefs plotted to kill the Maui chiefs. Waipi'o was given the name Waipi'o $kimop\bar{o}$, "Waipi'o of secret rebellion" as it became the stage for the plotting (Kamakau, 1961: 138). After the failure of this plot, Kahekili took revenge on the 'Ewa and Kona districts:

...and when Ka-hekili learned that Elani of 'Ewa was one of the plotters, the districts of Kona and 'Ewa were attacked and men, women, and children were massacred, until the streams of Makaho and Niuhelewai in Kona and of Kahoa'ai'ai in 'Ewa were choked with the bodies of the dead, and their waters became bitter to the taste, as eyewitnesses say, from the brains that turned the water bitter. All the Oahu chiefs were killed and the chiefesses tortured. (Kamakau, 1961:138)

If Kamakau is correct, the population of Waipi'o would have been decimated during the 1780s. "The O'ahu society never rose again" (Cordy 1981:208).

Kahekili and the Maui chiefs retained control of O'ahu until the 1790s. Kahekili died at Waikīkī in 1794. His son, Kalanikūpule, was defeated the following year at the battle of Nu'uanu by Kamehameha, who distributed the O'ahu lands - including Waipi'o Ahupua'a among his favorites: "...land belonging to the old chiefs was given to strange chiefs and that of old residents on the land to their companies of soldiers, leaving the old settled families destitute" (Kamakau 1961:376-377).

B. 1800s to 1850

The end of the eighteenth century and beginning of the nineteenth century marked Hawai'i's entry into world trade networks. One of the chief exports at this time was the sandalwood tree (Santalum sp.) or `iliahi which was prized in China for its unique fragrance and used there in the fabrication of chests, as incense, perfumes and as medicine (St. John, 1947). There is some evidence that the central plains of `Ewa supplied the Hawaiian Kingdom with `iliahi</code>. One of the first generation missionaries, Sereno Bishop, described his memories of the Central O'ahu region in the 1830s:

Our family made repeated trips to the home of Rev. John S. Emerson at Waialua during those years. There was then no road save a foot path across the generally smooth upland. We forded the streams. Beyond Kipapa gulch the upland was dotted with occasional groves of Koa trees. On the high

r-1

| |------| |------| plains the ti plant abounded, often so high as to intercept the view. No cattle then existed to destroy its succulent foliage. According to the statements of the natives, a forest formerly covered the whole of the then nearly naked plains. It was burned off by the natives in search of sandalwood, which they detected by its odor burning. (Bishop in Sterling and Summers, 1978: 89).

The dry forests formerly covering this region probably never came back, particularly considering the harm done to the `iliahi seedlings with the introduction of cattle soon thereafter (Judd, 1933).

During much of the 19th century, Waipi'o Ahupua'a is associated with John Papa 'I'ī, a significant figure and chronicler of the Hawaiian Kingdom. In an account of his birth, 'I'ī records the establishment of his family at Waipi'o after the ascendancy of Kamehameha on O'ahu:

John Papa 'I'ī was born in Kumelewai, Waipi'o, in 'Ewa, O'ahu, on the third day of August (Hilinehu in the Hawaiian calendar) in 1800, on the land of Papa 'I'ī, whose namesake he was. Papa ['I'ī's uncle] was the owner of the pond of Hanaloa and two other pieces of property, all of which he had received from Kamehameha, as did others who lived on that ahupua'a, or land division, after the battle of Nu'uanu. He gave the property to his kaikuahine, who was the mother of the aforementioned boy. ('I'ī 1959:20)

'I'ī's writings, collected in Fragments of Hawaiian History, provide glimpses of life within Waipi'o Ahupua'a during 'I'ī's lifetime. 'I'ī mentions the "family [going] to Kīpapa from Kumelewai by way of upper Waipi'o to make ditches for the farms" ('I'ī 1959:28) and recalls that, during the visit to O'ahu by the Kauai chief Kaumuali'i and his entourage, the chief's attendants were provided with gifts: "from Waipi'o in 'Ewa and from some lands of Hawai'i came tapa made of mamaki bark" ('I'ī 1959:83). 'I'ī notes how a period of famine was managed in Waipi'o and what resources were available during the famine:

Here is a wonderful thing about the land of Waipi'o. After a famine had raged in that land, the removal of new crops from the taro patches and gardens was prohibited until all of the people had gathered and the farmers had joined in thanks to the gods. This prohibition was called kapu 'ohi'a because, while the famine was upon the land, the people had lived on mountain apples ('ōhi'a 'ai), tis, yams, and other upland foods. On the morning of Kane an offering of taro greens and other things was made to remove the 'ōhi'a prohibition, after which each farmer took of his own crops for the needs of his family. ('I'ī 1959:77)

C. Waipi'o Uka and the Mähele

In contrast to the well-populated makai lands of Waipi'o, the mauka regions were often described in 19th-century accounts as virtually uninhabited. The missionary William Ellis describes the interior regions of 'Ewa in 1823-24:

The plain of Eva is nearly twenty miles in length, from the Pearl River to Waiarua, and in some parts nine or ten miles across. The soil is fertile, and watered by a number of rivulets, which wind their way along the deep water-courses that intersect its surface, and empty themselves into the sea. Though capable of a high state of improvement, a very small portion of it is enclosed or under any kind of culture, and in traveling across it, scarce a habitation is to be seen. (Ellis 1963:7)

Despite Ellis' impression of a desuetude and lack of people in the more mauka reaches of 'Ewa, there is evidence that the population of Waipi'o during the early 19th century was not focused solely on the fertile coast; Kamakau notes, in an inventory of advances in education during the reign of Kamehameha III (from 1825 to 1854):

Schools were built in the mountains and in the crowded settlements. Waipi'o had school houses near the coast and in the uplands. (Kamakau 1961:424)

The placement of a school "in the uplands" of Waipi'o suggests that some portion of the ahupua'a's population was settled there.

By the late 1840s, approximately 300 persons were listed as living in Waipi'o Ahupua'a. This population figure is documented in records of the 1840s for the Great Māhele. The Organic acts of 1845 and 1846 initiated the process of the māhele - the division of Hawaiian lands - which introduced private property into Hawaiian society. In 1848 the crown and the ali'i (royalty) received their land titles. The common people received their kuleana (individual parcels) in 1850. It is through records for Land Commission Awards (LCAs) generated at the māhele that the first specific documentation of life in Waipi'o Ahupua'a, as it had evolved up to the mid-19th century, come to light.

John Papa 'I'i was awarded most of the *ahupua*'a of Waipi'o - in LCA 8241 - comprising approximately 20,540 acres. Included in the documentation for 'I'i's award is a list of "the people living on the land of Waipi'o 'Ewa" in 1848 (Native Register vol.5:512-517).

A substantial award within the *ahupua* a went to Abenera Pākī, the father of Bernice Pauahi Bishop. Part of LCA 10613 to Pākī comprised the 350 acres of the `ili of Hanaloa. Also receiving a land award (LCA 2937) in Waipi o was William Harbottle who claimed 2 acres at Hanapouli `ili.

The remaining land claims - totaling 99 (not all of which were awarded) - documented in the records are for *kuleana* worked and lived upon by the Hawaiians of Waipi'o. Predominant among the claimed land usages in Waipi'o are 312 lo'i, irrigated taro patches, of various sizes; and 43 mo'o or fields comprising indeterminate numbers of lo'i. Clearly, wetland taro cultivation was the primary agricultural pursuit within the

ahupua'a at mid-19th century, likely reflecting a long history of taro farming. At the coast, 4 fishponds are claimed. In the more mauka reaches of Waipi'o, 53 claims were made for portions of kula (pasture land) and 25 for "okipu" or 'okipu'u (forest clearing). The fact that several claims were made in the mauka regions suggest that Waipi'o residents had particular locales which they traveled to repeatedly. The land use for these suggest kula and 'okipu'u. "Kula" land is a general term for open fields, pastures, uncultivated field or field for cultivation, and upland in distinction from meadow or wetland (Lucas, 1995: 60). Kula lands were often used for opportunistic plantings which did not depend heavily on a consistent source of water such as bananas, sugar cane, sweet potatoes, dry land taro, etc... Okipu'u is defined as a forest clearing (Lucas, 1995: 82), a place presumably used to gather forest products and medicinal herbs and for parturage.

Historic maps and modern tax maps show the great majority of the awarded land parcels located in the *makai* portions of Waipi'o, at or just above the peninsula. However, there were 19 claims describing land use in upper Waipi'o or "Waipi'o Uka". Eleven of these claims were awarded. All of the awards are located in Kīpapa Gulch. Most claims include *mo'o*, houselots, houses, *kula*, and some mention *okipu....* The "house lot" and "house" claims indicate that Hawaiians continued to live in *mauka* Waipi'o during the mid-19th century. Also noteworthy are the claims for "*kula*" or pasture land; exact locations of these *kula* have not been identified.

Mahele documents and maps indicate that no kuleana claims were made within the vicinity of the present project area.

Cattle grazing was begun in the mauka regions of Waipi'o around the 1830s (Bishop, 1901: 87). In 1847, residents living in kuleana land in Waipi'o Uka petitioned the Minister of the Interior, John Young, to resolve the problem of stray animals (cited in Hammatt et. al, 1996). These stray animals may have been from herds of cattle and goats grazing on the flat kula lands of Waipi'o. In addition to the havoc the stray animals were imparting to the residents of Waipi'o Uka, the impact of grazing animals was noted several kilometers away at Pearl Harbor.

The subsequent occupation of the uplands by cattle denuded the country of herbage, and caused vast quantities of earth to be washed down by storms into the lagoons, shoaling the water for a long distance seaward. (Bishop 1901:87).

Stray cattle probably continued to be a problem until large-scale agriculture was introduced in the early part of the twentieth century.

D. 1850s to 1900

An 1877 map of Waipi'o Ahupua'a, compiled by J. F. Brown, shows the mauka lands, including the present study parcel, labeled "grassy plain," suggesting suitable areas for the grazing of livestock (Figure 3). After John Papa 'I'i's death in 1870, his estate -

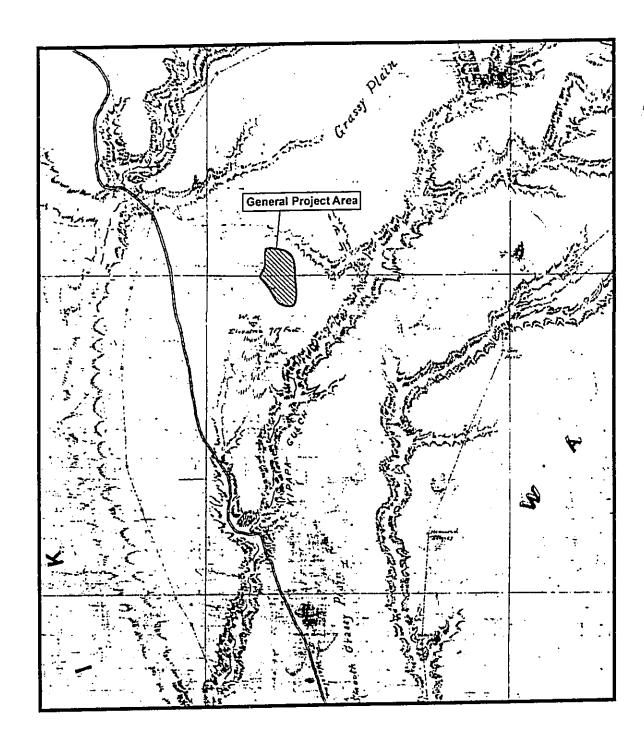


Figure 3 Portion of the 1877 Brown Map of Waipi'o Ahupua'a Showing Approximate Location of Present Study Parcel

51

K.

including the Waipi'o lands - was inherited by his daughter Irene 'I'ī Brown. Shortly after, small parcels within the *ahupua'a* were sold off, "including a portion to James Robinson and Co. in September 1871" (in Riford 1986:22). It would not be until the late 1890s that large tracts of Waipi'o land would be leased for large-scale commercial agriculture.

The newly organized Oahu Sugar Company, an "annexation plantation, a direct promotion of Benjamin F. Dillingham" (Condé and Best 1973:313), leased 3,400 acres of the mauka portion of Waipi'o from the 'I'ī estate in 1897. A few years earlier, the Oahu Railway and Land Co. (O.R. & L.) had leased a tract through Kīpapa Gulch to transport sugar and pineapple from Wahiawā to Honolulu. The growth of pineapple in Waipi'o would comprise the major transformation of the present study parcel during the 20th century.

E. 1900s to Present

At the start of the century, the U.S. Government commenced acquiring the coastal lands of `Ewa for the development of a naval base at Pearl Harbor. In 1909 the government obtained Waipi`o peninsula by condemnation from the `Ï`ī estate; the land was valued at \$10,000.

At the same time, lands in Waipi'o mauka were being acquired for pineapple cultivation. An unrecorded lease from the John 'I'ī Estate, Ltd. to Yoshisuke Tanimoto and Kintaro Izumi in 1908 led to the formation of the Waipio Pineapple Company which cleared and cultivated approximately 223 acres in portions of Kīpapa Gulch (Liber 434: 228-235). This was probably the beginning of pineapple cultivation in the uplands of Waipi'o, just west of the project area. In 1915, Libby McNeill & Libby took over Waipio Pineapple Company's leases and continued to cultivate pineapple in the area. A 1919 map shows commercial cultivation (probably Oahu Sugar Company sugar cane in field # 51) within the project area (Figure 4). By the late 1920's, Dole had arrived and was cultivating pineapple on thousands of acres in the mauka area of Waipi'o including in the current project area (Figure 5).

Meanwhile, Oahu Sugar Company was tackling the problem of obtaining sufficient water to cultivate sugar. In 1913 a project began to transport water from the windward side of O'ahu through the Ko'olau Range to irrigate the fields and mill of the Oahu Sugar Company in 'Ewa. During the next decade, the mauka lands of Waipi'o would be the site of a portion of a major undertaking. The Waiāhole Water Company, a subsidiary of Oahu Sugar, created the Waiāhole Ditch System that was "an engineering feat of epic proportion for those times" (Condé and Best 1973:37). The ditch system, which followed the contour just seaward of the present project area, was completed in 1916, and with some modifications is still in use.

In the 1930s, use of Waipi'o by the U.S. military extended well mauka of the peninsula at Pearl Harbor. The military began the appropriation of Kīpapa Gulch around 1938 and during World War II used the rail system (visible in Figure 6) to "haul large quantities of ammunition" (Condé and Best 1973:315). WWII had little impact on the present project area (Figure 6).

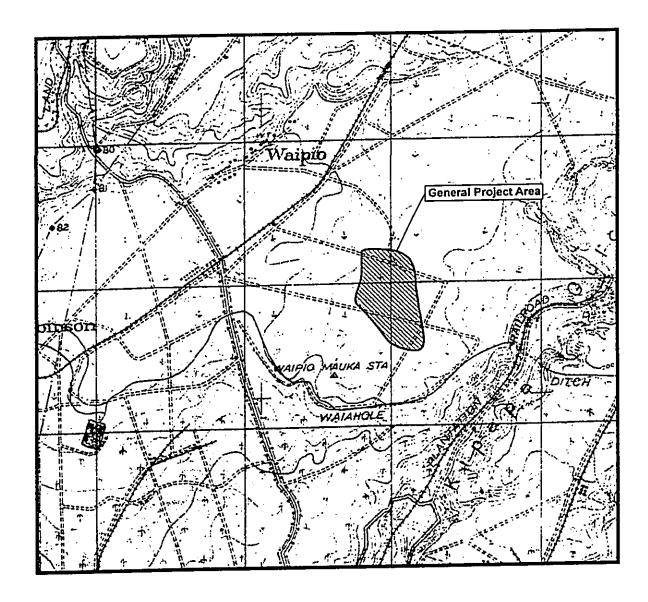


Figure 4 Portion of 1919 War Department Fire Control Wahiawa Quad Showing Commercial Cultivation at the Present Project Area

٤.1

 $v^{\cdot} \}$

] 4

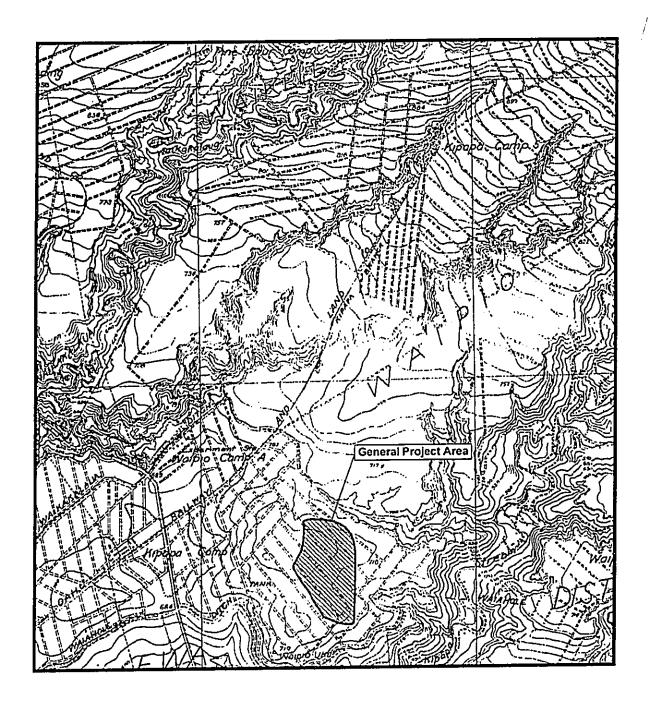


Figure 5 Portion of 1928/1929 USGS Wahiawa Quad Map Showing Pineapple Cultivation within the Present Project Area

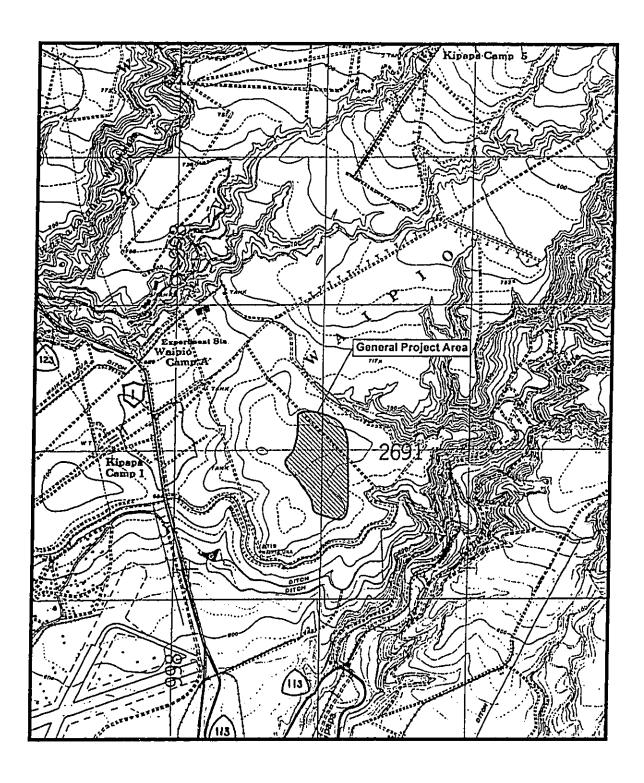


Figure 6 Portion of 1943 War Department map, Kaukonahua Quad, showing present project area

During the second half of the 20th century, growth in Waipi'o Ahupua'a focused on the development of Mililani Town by Castle & Cooke, Inc. through its subsidiary, Oceanic Properties, Inc. In 1964, the state Land Use Commission redesignated for urban use 705 acres of agricultural land in Waipi'o. The first increment of Mililani Town opened in June 1968. In 1973 construction began on the H-2 freeway across Waipi'o, connecting Mililani to the H-1 freeway. The Town Center of Mililani is a relatively recent construction dating to the 1990s.

F. Folklore and Mythological Traditions Pertaining to Waipi'o

Many of the legends of Waipi'o pertain to lands makai of the project area in the vicinity of Pu'uloa. In Waipi'o, 'Ewa, 'Ai'ai was said to have established a pōhaku i'a (fish stone) at Hanapouli and a ku'ula named Ahu'ena (Kawaharada, 1992).

In the legend of Namakaokapao'o, several place names in 'Ewa are mentioned including Līhu'e, Honouliuli, Hō'ae'ae and kula o Keahumoa (Fornander, 1919: Vol.V, Pt.II). Fornander describes the location of Keahumoa as the "plain before reaching Kipapa gulch" (Fornander, 1919:Vol.V, Pt.II, p. 274). Namakaokapaoo is described as a small, brave child who took a dislike to his stepfather Puali'i and pulled up the sweet potatoes Puali'i planted at their home in Keahumoa. When Puali'i came after Namakaokapaoo with an axe, Namakaokapaoo delivered his death prayer and slew Puali'i hurling his head to a cave Waipouli, near the beach at Honouliuli.

In the mauka regions of Waipi'o, legend speaks of Kalelealuaka, who lived during the reign of the O'ahu chief, Kākuhihewa (Thrum, 1998). Kalelealuaka was the son of Kaopele, who was born in Waipi'o, Hawai'i. Kaopele had a tendency to fall into deep trances for months at a time. When he would awaken, he would plant plantations of supernatural proportions. However, he was never able to enjoy the fruits of his labors because Kaopele would fall into deep sleeps. Once, during a deep slumber, he was mistaken for dead and taken to Wailua, Kaua'i to be offered as a sacrifice. Upon awakening, he created a life on Kaua'i and married. On Kaua'i, he had a son Kalelealuaka who he reared in his image. His son was also blessed with supernatural powers and Kaopele instructed the boy in the arts of war and combat, which Kalelealuaka exhibited during two challenges with kings of Kaua'i. One day, Kalelealuaka decides to travel to O'ahu. He takes with him a boy, Kaluhe and paddles to Wai'anae. There, he meets another companion who he later names Keinoho'omanawanui, the sloven. They settle in an old plantation in the mauka regions of Waipi'o, formerly planted by Kaopele. This place is called Keahumoe and here they build their mountain house Lelepua after Kalelealuaka's magic arrows.

III. PREVIOUS ARCHAEOLOGICAL STUDIES

The earliest archaeological work in Waipi'o Ahupua'a was conducted by J. Gilbert McAllister in the 1930s. He described several sites in Waipi'o, most of them located near the marine resources and the fishponds of Pu'uloa or on the wide coastal plain with the excellent taro lands in proximity to the Waipi'o Peninsula. Those archaeological sites recorded closest to the project area include Sites 130, 131, 132 and 204. Site 130 is documented as Moaula Heiau located on the east side of Kīpapa Gulch and described as being a companion heiau to Heiau o Umi (Site 131) located at the bottom of Kīpapa Gulch (McAllister, 1933: 107). McAllister claimed both heiau were covered in cane during the time of his survey. In a reconnaissance survey of military lands in Kīpapa Gulch conducted by Bishop Museum, both heiau were documented as located inside Kīpapa Gulch and were listed as destroyed sites (Rosendahl, 1977). During a reconnaissance survey and subsurface testing in Kīpapa Gulch in 1988, Cultural Surveys Hawaii searched for the Moa'ula Heiau and Heiau o Umi. "No actual structure was observed, but a fairly level area, with some hi plants, was observed" (Hammatt and Borthwick, 1988: 31).

Site 132 is described as Waikakalaua and Kīpapa Gulches which were made famous by a battle between Hawaii and the then chief of Oahu, Mailikūkahi (McAllister, 1933: 107). Site 204 is named Oʻahunui and is described as a stone "whose outline is said to resemble that of Oʻahu" (McAllister, 1933: 132). The location of the Oʻahunui stone is in the gulch near the Ewa-Waialua District boundary, presumably Waikakalaua Gulch.

No archaeological resources were documented in the area for many years. In 1983, an archaeological reconnaissance survey of 300 acres was conducted for the proposed Hawaii High Technology Park (Hommon and Ahlo, 1983). One archaeological site was identified during the survey, Site 50-80-09-3401. This site consisted of a terrace measuring 17m long by 2-4m wide by 0.3-0.6m high with one stacked retaining wall. One interpretation of the terrace was as an agricultural plot used for non-irrigated crops. No further archaeological work was recommended based on the small size of the site, its simple form and the lack of surface artifacts encountered.

The archaeological inventory survey of the final phase of Mililani Town [Mililani Mauka] was completed in 1985 (Barrera, 1985). The lands surveyed include the approximately 100 acres of the current project area. The fieldwork consisted of a brief inspection of the fields which were then cultivated in pineapple and particularly the two shallow gulches in the study parcel (See Figure 1). It was concluded that "if any structural remains of an archaeological or historical nature ever existed on the subject property, pineapple cultivation has long since erased any such evidence (Barrera, 1985: 1). No further archaeological work was recommended.

One site was identified during a 70 acre reconnaissance survey of the Waikakalaua Gulch (Kennedy, 1985). This site was described as "an unirrigated terrace-most likely for the cultivation of dry taro or sweet potato" (Kennedy, 1985: 4). Subsurface testing produced one small piece of *kukui* nut, too small for radiocarbon testing. It was concluded the property needed no additional archaeological work. In 1990, a reassessment of the 70 acres was undertaken because the original survey was considered deficient and failed to "meet the minimum guidelines set by the Historic Preservation Program of the State Department

of Land and Natural Resources" (Sinoto, 1990: 1). Due to lack of site location map, the single terrace recorded during the first survey was not relocated. During the 1990 resurvey, four areas of structural remains were located including areas of historic habitation platforms, retaining walls, water catchments, bridge remains, historic roadbeds and associated retaining walls. Areas 1 and 2 were assigned State site numbers 50-80-08-4662 and 50-80-08-4663 respectively. The structures of Area 2 including historic habitation platforms, retaining walls and excavated catchments were associated with Japanese plantation workers who probably lived at the Pine Spur Camp, a plantation camp functional in the early part of the twentieth century. Recommendations included possible preservation of some features of Site 50-80-08-4662 and further archaeological work on this site.

A survey of the Waikele Branch of the Lualualei Naval Magazine documented five archaeological sites [50-80-08-2919-2923] (Riford and Cleghorn, 1986). This study area consisted of 264 acres along $K\bar{\imath}$ papa and Waikakalaua streams near their confluence. Twenty-one overhang caves and crawl spaces were identified in Waikakalaua Gulch including one modified cave and eleven with prehistoric material. Several historic features were also recorded (though not deemed archaeological sites) in Waikakalaua Valley including cement boulders, portions of an old roadbed, boulder and cobble paving associated with an abandoned railroad berm, scattered boulder mounds and facings connected to historic agricultural clearing activities and boulder rock tailings associated with road construction or ammunition storage facility excavation. In Kīpapa Gulch, three rock shelters were observed as well as segments of a railroad berm, remains of a railroad canehauling car and rock tailings. The rock shelters along Waikakalaua Gulch are suggested as temporary habitation sites for a possible travel route from Pu'uloa over Kolekole Pass and into Wai'anae. Many historic references point to a transportation route between the south coast and central and western O'ahu. Site 50-80-08-2922, situated on an intermittent tributary of Waikakalaua Stream, was recorded as a historic basalt rock quarry which may have been used prehistorically. Further archaeological testing was recommended for only one site, Site 50-80-08-2919.

An archaeological reconnaissance survey was conducted for a 2.75 acre parcel of land in Mililani Town, west of Mililani High School (M. Rosendahl, 1987). No archaeological resources were identified and no further archaeological work was recommended.

422 acres of the Waikakalaua Gulch were surveyed during an archaeological reconnaissance of Waikakalaua Ammunition Storage Tunnels Site (Hammatt et. al, 1988). Two small agricultural terraces were recorded situated parallel to the stream. The dimensions of the terraces were 12 m long and 0.3 m wide. The two terraces were associated with sugar cane cultivation based on their low height and their location in a former cane field. The land within the study area had been heavily modified due to the grading and filling required during the construction of the 1905 railroad line and with the excavation of the ammunition storage tunnels during the second world war. No further archaeological work was recommended for the area.

The proposed stream clearing of Melemanu Woodlands Phase III was given archaeological clearance in a letter by Joseph Kennedy (March 16, 1992) who stated "it was in our opinion that no further work was necessary on the subject property or, by

extrapolation, any lands <u>mauka</u> here due to topographic conditions (Kennedy, 1992: 1). Kennedy also based his decision on a field inspection of the study parcel by Dr. Dye from the State Historic Preservation Division who maintained 'the depositional environment is inhospitable to the preservation of historic deposits'....'there is no reason to conduct an archaeological survey for this project' (in Kennedy, 1992: 1). No map was included in the letter report and the exact location of the subject property is unknown.

An archaeological inventory survey of the proposed Mililani Summit project area produced three sites (50-80-08-4436-4438) consisting of two historic charcoal ovens linked to Japanese pineapple workers and a complex of World War II military structures (Cleghorn et. al, 1992). Large scale land modifications were noted in the subject property commencing with pineapple cultivation, continuing with the military construction of storage facilities during World War II and most recently with lime and lychee orchard activities. The two historic charcoal ovens were considered significant under Criteria A and D of the National Register and would be avoided during development. No further archaeological work was recommended for the study area.

In June 1993, two members of the Waipi'o-Wahiawā communities contacted the State Historic Preservation Division Office and offered to take the SHPD staff archaeologist to the O'ahunui Stone as part of the Waikakalaua Stream Realignment Project blessing ceremony in order for SHPD to record and map its location (Dagher, 1993). During the site visit, the informant was vague about the actual location of the stone and would not disclose its whereabouts. The informant "stated he believed the area was sacred and had spiritual significance" and he was told by SHPD that this claim must be substantiated by the $k\bar{\nu}puna$ in order for the site to be given protection status (Dagher, 1993: 2). The second informant also offered to show the SHPD staff archaeologist the O'ahunui Stone, but cancelled when he did not receive permission from the $k\bar{\nu}puna$.

An archaeological inventory survey conducted for the proposed drainage of the Mililani Mauka Subdivision produced no archaeological finds (Stride and Hammatt, 1993). The location of the project area was in a tributary gully of Kīpapa Gulch which showed no signs of inhabitation or agricultural modification in the prehistoric period and seemed to have been utilized only as a drainage for the pineapple fields. No further archaeological work was recommended.

Archaeological investigations were carried out for the Launani Valley Townhouse Development in 1994 (Moore and Kennedy, 1994). This development is situated inside the Waikakalaua Gulch, in close proximity to the current project area. The objective of the study was to gather more information on two documented archaeological sites (Sites 50-80-08-4812-4813) before construction began in the development. Site -4812 consists of 19 ahu and a capped stone flume and a terrace. The capped stone flume is associated with historic agricultural modifications. After test excavation in the terrace revealed no cultural material, it was suggested this feature was a historic modification from an old foot trail which led up the Waikakalaua Stream to a horse crossing. The complex of ahu, were interpreted as possible historic growing mounds for sweet potatoes and gourds due to their positioning in the ravine optimizing water catchment and soil retention. Site -4813 consists of the collapsed structures and walls associated with a former nursery which is known to have been in use until the 1960's. In addition to the archaeological excavations conducted

i,

during this study, this study briefly addressed community members concerns regarding the O'ahunui Stone. According to this study, members of the community claimed all or portions of Site -4812 constituted the "Oahu-nui Stone" (Moore and Kennedy, 1994: 1). It was concluded that because none of the *ahu* in Site -4812 resembled the shape of O'ahu and the two referenced maps depicted the location of the O'ahunui Stone outside of Waikakalaua Gulch that O'ahunui Stone was probably never located within the Waikakalaua Gulch.

In 1996, an archaeological inventory survey was completed for 1339 acres of Castle and Cooke lands slated for residential development in the mauka areas of Waipi'o and Waiawa Ahupua'a (Hammatt et. al, 1996). No evidence of historic settlement was found. This was attributed to the fact that the majority of the project area lands had been cultivated in pineapple in the historic to modern periods as well as the settlement patterns for these ahupua'a. A portion of the Waiāhole Ditch System (Site 50-80-09-2268) was identified as traversing a part of the project area. Recommendations were made to take appropriate mitigative measures if the site was to be impacted during development. Also, the Kīpapa Ditch Site (50-80-098-9529) is located adjacent to, but outside of the project

During an archaeological inventory survey of 162 acres located between H-2 Freeway and Kamehameha Highway on the west side of Waikakalaua Gulch in Waikele Ahupua'a (TMK 09-05-02: por. 3), no archaeological sites were located on the plateau portion of the project area. However, in the southwestern portion of the project area where the study parcel extends down into the Waikakalaua gulch, three features were documented. These include a boulder structure which may have served as a possible trestle footing for the O.R. & L. rail line, a road cut and a discontinuous basalt boulder retaining wall which are associated with historic period railway construction and erosion control. The three features were considered sufficiently documented and no further archaeological work was recommended for the study parcel.

IV. FIELD INSPECTION

The Mililani Town Center project area was inspected on May 18, 2001. Field notes and photographs were taken.

The project area comprises entirely a modern commercial shopping complex (Figures 7&8). Development of the complex entailed extensive grading and filling to create a level surface for construction of buildings and parking areas. The most dramatic evidence of grading is along Meheula Parkway where the complex sits twelve feet below the parkway. It is immediately apparent that the ground surface in this parking lot portion of the Mililani Town Center, where the transit center is projected to be located, is an entirely modern construction.

r i



Figure 7 Mililani Town Center parking lot adjacent to, and up to twelve feet below, Meheula Parkway (on left)

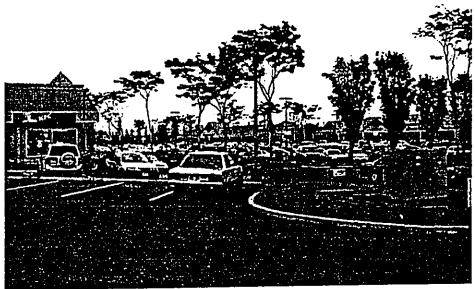


Figure 8 View of Mililani Town Center parking lot from Burger King building

V. NATIVE HAWAIIAN CUSTOMS PERTAINING TO THE PROJECT AREA AND POSSIBLE CULTURAL IMPACTS

A. Burials

There are no documented burials in the vicinity of the project area. The project area has been cultivated in pineapple for approximately eighty years (c. 1910-1989), during which time the topsoil has been greatly impacted. If there were once burials in the project area, they probably no longer exist.

B. Hawaiian Trails

In the vicinity of the project area, the Kamehameha Highway follows the general route of a well documented traditional trail, which formerly connected 'Ewa to the Waialua District through the Central O'ahu Plains as well as to Wai'anae over Kolekole Pass. The route of the trail is described as such, running from Waialua to 'Ewa.:

Beyond [Kūkaniloko] was Paka Stream and the maika field of Kapalauauai, which lay beyond the pond belonging to the village. There the trail met with the one from Kolekole and continued on to the stream of Waikakalaua, Piliamo'o, the plain of Punalu'u, to a rise, then down to Kīpapa and to Kehualele ('Ĭ'ī, John Papa, 1959: 99).

The Kamehameha Highway is approximately 1.5 kms south of the project area and thus the 'Ewa-Waialua Trail was probably about that distance from the study parcel. This trail most likely attracted much traffic through the area. Traditional accounts speak of Oʻahu chiefs engaging in battles on the plains of Punaluʻu and Kahuamoa. These place names correlate to areas along the 'Ewa-Waialua road.

A second trail which may have been located even closer to the project area is also noted by \\T\.\The following is a description of the trail:

A trail ran from this main trail [Waialua-`Ewa] to Kalakoa, O`ahunui, and other places much visited, such as Kukaniloko. From there it extended to the digging place of Kahalo, then went below to Paupalai, thence to Lelepua, and to Kahalepoai, where the legendary characters Kalelealuaka and Keinohoomanawanui lived. Then it reached Kekuolelo, the stone in which the niho palaoa was hidden, then went to Pu`unahawele and Pueohulunui, where it met with the Waialua trail ('I`ī, John Papa, 1959:99).

The exact route of this trail is unknown, however, it may have existed somewhat mauka of the main route given the supposed location of O`ahunui. If this trail did once traverse the plains near the project area, knowledge of its location has been lost.

We have identified no documentation pertaining to any other trails in the project area, though as in the case of the burials, any preexisting trails would have been obliterated with pineapple cultivation practices.

C. Native Hunting Practices

Although modern pig hunting is often not considered a "traditional cultural practice", it is currently associated with sustenance for many Hawaiians. Based on information provided by local pig hunters, most of the hunting grounds of Waipio, both used traditionally and presently are in the mauka regions of Waikakalaua and Kīpapa gulches, up the stream valleys. Access to some of these areas was formerly from Mililani Mauka, at the mauka edge of the Mililani Mauka Subdivision. When the area was formerly planted in pineapple, access to hunting grounds was not a problem. However, with the growth of Mililani Mauka, all points of access to those mauka hunting grounds have been cut off. There is no evidence that the Mililani Town Center parcel was ever associated with any access route to the Waipio pig hunting grounds.

D. Native Gathering Practices for Plant Resources

As has been noted in this assessment, prior to the development of the Mililani subdivision and the Mililani Town Center, the entire area was under cultivation of pineapple for most of the 20th century. No evidence of any former gathering of plant resources within the specific site of the Mililani Town Center remains. Additionally, there is no evidence of any on-going gathering practices.

E. Cultural Sites

The decades-long commercial agriculture and modern urban development within the present project area have so disturbed and altered the original landscape that no surface cultural sites or properties are present.

VI. SUMMARY AND CONCLUSION

Historical records have documented the decades-long commercial cultivation of pineapple within the lands comprising the present Mililani subdivision and the Mililani Town Center. There is no record of any archaeological or historic properties associated with the site of the Mililani Town Center that may have existed prior to the center's construction or to the commencement of pineapple growing.

The area's history of commercial agriculture and urban development have similarly distorted or terminated any native practices, if any, that formerly pertained to the Mililani Town Center parcel. There is no evidence of any native practices — including burials, trails, hunting, gathering, and cultural sites — formerly associated specifically with the parcel, nor is there evidence of any ongoing cultural practices.

As noted during the field inspection, there are no surface historic properties on the town center parcel. Additionally, excavation and grading during construction of the town center, preceded by the decades of commercial agriculture, would have destroyed any subsurface historic properties.

Based on the above findings, this study concludes that there will be no adverse impact to historical or cultural resources by the proposed Mililani Community Transit Center.

VII. REFERENCES

Abbott, Agatin T., Gordon A. Macdonald and Frank L. Peterson

Volcanoes in the Sea, The Geology of Hawai'i. Second Edition. Honolulu: University of Hawai'i Press.

Allen, Gwenfread

Hawaii's War Years, 1941-1945, Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Press, 1971 **Publishers**

Armstrong, Warwick, ed.

Atlas of Hawai'i. Honolulu, Hawai'i: University of Hawai'i Press. 1973

Ashdown, Inez

Ke Alaloa o Maui. Wailuku, Maui: Ace Printing Company. 1971

Barrera, William

Letter Report to Mark Hastert of Helber, Hastert, Van Horn and Kimura 1985 dated July 15, 1985. On file at the State Historic Preservation Division of the Department of Natural Resources, Kapolei.

Beckwith, Martha W.

Hawaiian Mythology, University of Hawaii Press, Honolulu, HI. 1970

Bishop, Sereno

"Ewa Oahu Old Memories," The Friend, May 1901. 1901

Bowser, George

The Hawaiian Kingdom: Statistical and Commercial Directory and Tourist 1880 Guide, 1880-1881. Honolulu and San Francisco: G. Bowser & Co.

Bushnell, Kristina W. and Hallett H. Hammatt

A Traditional Practices Assessment for the Proposed Mililani Mauka Phase 2001 III Development in Waipi'o Ahupuaa, 'Ewa District, Island of O'ahu (TMK 9-05-49:portion of 27), Cultural Surveys Hawaii, Kailua, HI.

Char, Tin-Yuke and Wai Jane Char

Chinese Historic Sites and Pioneer Families of Rural Oahu, Hawaii Chinese 1988 History Center, Inc., Honolulu, HI.

Cleghorn, Paul L., Lisa Anderson and Aki Sinoto

Archaeological Inventory Survey of the Proposed summit Project, Mililani, 1992 Waipio, O'ahu (TMK 9-5-3:10), Aki Sinoto Consulting, Honolulu, HI

Commissione 1929	r of Public Lands Indices of Awards Made by the Board of Commissioners to Quiet Land Titles in the Hawaiian Islands. Alphabetical Index of Awards By Land. Honolulu: Star-Bulletin Press.	
Commissione 1929	r of Public Lands Indices of Awards made by the Board of Commissions to Quiet Land Titles in the Hawaiian Islands, Territorial Office Building, Honolulu, HI.	
Condé, Jesse 1973 Cordy, Ross 1981	C. and Gerald M. Best Sugar Trains, Narrow Gauge Rails of Hawaii, Glenwood Publishers, Felton, CA.	
	A Study of Prehistoric Social Change: The Development of Complex Societies in the Hawaiian Islands, Academic Press, New York.	
Coulter, John 1935	Nesley, Ph.D. A Gazetteer of the Territory of Hawai`i. Honolulu: University of Hawai`i.	
Dagher, Cath 1993	oleen O`ahunui Stone, State Site 50-80-09-204 Waikakalaua Gulch, Waikele, O`ahu, TMK 9-5-02:006, Memorandum, SHPD, DLNR, Honolulu, HI.	
Department of 1845-1903	of Land and Natural Resources Liber. (Land Record Books). Territory of Hawai`i: Commissioner of Public Lands.	
Desha, Steph 2000	nen L., Reverend Kamehameha and His Warrior Kekūhaupi`o. Originally published as a serial in Ka Hoku o Hawai i between December 16, 1920 and September 11, 1924. Translated by Frances N. Frazier. Honolulu: Kamehameha Schools Press.	
Ellis, Willian 1963	n Journal of William Ellis: Narrative of a Tour of Hawai`i with Remarks on the History and Traditions, [1917], Advertising Publishing Co., Honolulu, HI.	
Emerson, Nathaniel B. 1993 Pele and Hi`iaka A Myth From Hawai'i. Honolulu, Hawai'i: `Ai Pōhaku Press.		

11

} [:]

Foote, Donald E., E.L. Hill, S. Nakamura and F. Stephens

Soil Survey of the Islands of Kauai, Oahu, Maui, Molokai and Lanai, State of 1972 Hawaii, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

Fornander, Abraham

An Account of the Polynesian Race, Its Origin and Migrations and the Ancient History of the Hawaiian People to the Time of Kamehameha I, Volume I, 1969 Tuttle and Co., Rutland, VT.

Fornander, Abraham

1.2

٠,

1.4

1.1

) 4

4-4

Fornander Collection of Hawaiian Antiquities and Folk-lore. B. P. Bishop 1916-1920 Musuem Memoirs. Vols. IV, (1916-1917), V (1919), VI (1919-1920).

Fornander, Abraham and Thomas Thrum, Ancient O'ahu: Stories from Fornander & Thrum, Kalamakū Press, Honolulu. 1996

Giambelluca, Thomas W., Michael A. Nullet and Thomas A. Schroeder Rainfall Atlas of Hawai'i. Prepared for the State of Hawai'i, Department of Land and Natural Resources, Division of Water and Land Development. 1986 Honolulu, Hawai'i: June 1986.

Goodman, Wendy and Richard C Nees

Archaeological Reconnaissance and Inventory Surveys of 3,600 Acres in Waiawa Ahupua'a, 'Ewa, O'ahu, with contributions by Gwen Hurst, Lisa 1991 Leimar, and Carolyn Orndoff, Supervising Archaeologist Jeffrey Pantaleo, Public Archaeology Section, Applied Research Group, Bishop Museum, Honolulu, HI.

Hammatt, Hallett H. and Douglas F. Borthwick Archaeological Reconnaissance and Subsurface Testing in Upper and Lower Kipapa Gulch, Waipi'o, O'ahu, for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, by Cultural 1988 Surveys Hawaii, Kailua, HI.

Hammatt, Hallett H. and David W. Shideler Field Check of an Unnamed Gulch off of Kīpapa Gulch in Support of the 2001 Mililani Mauka Project, Waipi'o, 'Ewa District, O'ahu Cultural Surveys Hawaii, Kailua, HI.

Hammatt, Hallett H., David W. Shideler and Douglas F. Borthwick Archaeological Reconnaissance Survey of the Waikakalaua Ammo Storage Tunnels Site, Waikele, Ewa, O'ahu, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Cultural 1988 Surveys Hawai'i.

	VAN 133
Handy, E. S. C 1940	raighill The Hawaiian Planter. Volume 1. Bishop Museum Bulletin No. 161. Honolulu, Hawai`i: B.P. Bishop Museum.
1972	raighill and Elizabeth Green Handy Native Planters in Old Hawai`i Their Life, Lore, and Environment. Honolulu, Hawai`i: Bishop Museum Press.
Harada, Ed 1996	Landmarks fade, but life goes on," Honolulu Advertiser, July 28, p. D-1
Hawaii Depart 1847	tment of the Interior 17 August, Letter, Hawaii State Archives
Hawaii Depart 1846	tment of the Interior 9-10 October, Department Letters, Hawaii State Archives
1983	ert J. and Hamilton M. Ahlo, Jr. An Archaeological Reconnaissance Survey of the Proposed Hawaii High Technology Park, Ewa, Hawai`i (TMK 9-5-02:11), Science Management, Honolulu, HI.
Hosaka, Edwa 1937	rd Y. "Ecological and Floristic Studies in Kipapa Gulch, Oahu", Bishop Museum Occasional Papers 13(17):175-232, B.P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu, HI.
Tī, John Papa 1959	r Fragments of Hawaiian History, Honolulu: Bishop Museum Press.
James, Van 1995	Ancient Sites of Hawai`i. Honolulu: Mana Arts.
	P. and James O. Juvik, eds. Atlas of Hawai`i. Third Edition. Department of Geography, University of Hawai`i at Hilo. Honolulu: University of Hawai`i Press.
Judd, C.A. 1933	The Parasitic Habit of the Sandalwood Tree. Thrum's Hawaiian Annual: 81-88.
Kamakau, Sa 1992	muel M. Ruling Chiefs of Hawai`i. (Revised Edition) Honolulu: The Kamehameha Schools Press.

6.1

ជា

Kamakau, Samuel Mānaiakalani

1991 Tales and Traditions of the People of Old (Nā Mo`olelo a ka Po`e Kahiko).

Honolulu: Bishop Museum Press.

Kawaharada, Dennis, ed.

1992 Hawaiian Fishing Legends with Notes on Ancient Fishing Implements and Practices, Kalamakū Press, Honolulu, HI.

Kennedy, Joseph

1985 An Archaeological Survey at Waikakalaua, Oahu, TMK: 9-5-02:4, 6, 11, Archaeological Consultants, Honolulu, HI...

Kent, Harold Winfield

1986 Treasury of Hawaiian Words in One Hundred and One Categories. Honolulu, Hawai'i: Masonic Public Library of Hawai'i.

Kneiss, Gilbert H.

1957. "Pineapples, Sugar and War", p.7-13.; Reprinted from Railway and Locomotive Historical Society Bull., No. 96

Krauss, Beatrice H.

1993 Plants in Hawaiian Culture. Honolulu: University of Hawai'i Press.

Lucas, Paul F. ed.

A Dictionary of Hawaiian Legal Land-Terms. Published by Native Hawaiian Legal Corporation, Honolulu, HI., and the UH Committee for the Preservation and Study of Hawaiian Language, Art and Culture, Honolulu, HI.

Macdonald, G.A. and A.T. Abbott

1974 Volcanoes in the Sea, University of Hawaii Press, Honolulu.

McAllister, J.G.

1.4

1933 Archaeology of O'ahu, Bishop Museum, Bulletin 104, Honolulu, HI.

McDermott, Matthew

1992 Proposed Research and Management Strategies for the Cultural Resources of the Ahupua'a of Waikele, District of Ewa, Island of O'ahu, Unpublished Ms for Anthropology 464, Dr. Terry Hunt, University of Hawaii, Honolulu, HI.

Moore, James R., and Joseph Kennedy

Archaeological Investigations for the Launani Valley Townhouse Development
Located at TMK:9-5-02:4, 6, and ll in Waikakalaua Gulch, Waikele Ahupua`a,
Ewa District, Island of Oahu, Archaeological Consultants of Hawaii, Inc,
Haleiwa, HI.

Office of the Commissioner of Public Lands

1916 Index of all Grants and Patents Land Sales, Honolulu: Paradise of the Pacific Print.

Pukui, Mary Kawena and Samuel H. Elbert

1986 Hawaiian Dictionary. Revised and enlarged edition. Honolulu: University of Hawai'i Press.

Pukui, Mary Kawena

1983 *`Ōlelo No`eau Hawaiian Proverbs & Poetical Sayings.* Honolulu, Hawai`i: Bishop Museum Press.

Pukui, Mary Kawena, Samuel H. Elbert and Esther T. Mo'okini

1976 Place Names of Hawai'i. (Revised and Enlarged Edition) Honolulu: University of Hawai'i Press.

Riford, Mary F.

1986 Archaeological Survey of Portions of Lualualei Naval Magazine, Waikele Branch, B.P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu, HI.

Rosendahl, Margaret L. K.

1987 Archaeological Reconnaissance Mililani Town Station, Ewa District, Island of Oahu, Waipio, TMK 9-5-01:54, Letter to Stephen A. Dietz, PHRI, Hilo, HI.

Rosendahl, Paul H.

Archaeological Inventory and Evaluation Report for Installations of
Environmental Impact Statement for U.S. Army Support Command, Hawaii,
Dept. of Anthropology, MS. No. 030177, Bishop Museum, Honolulu, HI.
(Parts 1 & 2) Portion on Pohakuloa Training Area: H1 B27

Sanderson, Marie, ed.

1993 Prevailing Trade Winds, Weather and Climate in Hawai'i. Honolulu: University of Hawai'i Press.

Sinoto, Akihiko

1990 Results of the Archaeological Reassessment of a Portion of Waikakalaua Gulch, TMK 9-5-02:4, 6 and por ll, Applied Research Group, Bishop Museum, Honolulu, HI.

Sterling, Elspeth P. and Catherine C. Summers

1978 Sites of Oahu. Honolulu: Bishop Museum Press.

St. John, H.

1947 The History, Present Distribution and Abundance of Sandalwood on Oahu, Hawaiian Islands: Hawaiian Plant Studies 14. Pacific Science 1: 5-20.

4.1

Stride, Mark and Hallett H. Hammatt

1993 Inventory Survey of the Proposed Drainage at Mililani Mauka, TMK 9-5-02, Cultural Surveys Hawaii, Kailua, HI.

Thrum, Thomas G.

1998 Hawaiian Folk Tales, A Collection of Native Legends, Introduction by Glen Grant, Mutual Publishing, Honolulu, HI.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

1999 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service species list, plants. March 23, 1999. Honolulu, Hawai'i: Pacific Islands Ecoregion Office.

Wagner, Warren L., Derral R. Herbst and S.H. Sohmer

1990 Manual of the Flowering Plants of Hawai'i. Vol. 1 and 2. Honolulu: University of Hawai'i Press and Bishop Museum Press.

Westervelt, W. D.

1963 Hawaiian Legends of Volcanoes. (Originally published in 1916.) Rutland, Vermont: Charles E. Tuttle Company, Inc.

Westervelt, W. D.

1910 Legends of Maui — a Demi God of Polynesia and of His Mother Hina. Honolulu: The Hawaiian Gazett Co., Ltd. APPENDIX B

<u>Traffic Impact Analysis and Environmental Analysis</u>

Prepared by Parsons Transportation Group, Inc., June 2002

Oahu Transit Centers

Traffic Impact Analysis and Environmental Analysis

Prepared for

City and County of Honolulu Department of Transportation Services AM Partners, Inc.

June 2002 Prepared by

PARSONS

Table of Contents

1	Introduction	4
	Waianae Site and Study Area	۱
	Existing Roadways and Key Intersections	2
	Wahiawa Site and Study Area	2
	Existing Roadways and Key Intersections	3
	Mililani Site and Study Area	4
	Existing Roadways and Key Intersections	5
2	Existing Traffic Volumes and Growth Rate	7
	Traffic Volumes	
	Background Traffic Data	9
	Cumulative Growth Factor	9
3	Trip Generation/Distribution/Assignment	13
	Trin Generation	73
	Pus Troffic	13
	Park and Ride/Dropoffs	
	Trin Distribution and Assignment	16
	Pue Troffic	10
	Park and Ride/Dropoffs	1 1
4	Traffic Analysis	18
-	Loyal of Sarvice	10
	Maionoo	19
	14/abious	
	Mililani	
5	Additional Traffic Analysis	23
	Bus Operational Analysis—Waianae	23
	Bus Operational Analysis—Wahiawa	25
	Bus Operational Analysis—Mililani	27
	Conclusions and Recommendations	29
6	Waianae	29
	Wahiawa	29
		30
	8 4111	

Introduction

The project addressed in this report consists of the construction of three transit centers on the Island of Oahu. The transit centers will be constructed as part of the implementation of the City and County of Honolulu's new Hub and Spoke Bus Transit System, which will serve communities outside of Honolulu's primary urban center. The first three communities to be served by these projects are Waianae, Wahiawa and Mililani. The new Hub and Spoke System, when operational, will provide multi-route, interconnecting transfer locations for Honolulu's Public Transit System and will be a key element in the transportation infrastructure for the three communities. The transit centers will provide significant benefits toward increasing the operational efficiency of the system and enhancing the mobility of its users.

Waianae Site and Study Area

The Waianae Coast Community Transit Center site is located at 86–052 Leihoku Street and is immediately east of Farrington Highway/SR-93, adjacent to the Waianae Mall. The approximately 7.69-acre site is partially occupied by a warehouse structure, but is predominantly vacant land. The parcel is currently zoned I–2 (intensive industrial district).

The transit center will provide six to eight bus bays for city-operated buses with adjacent passenger waiting shelters, an additional two to three bus bays for privately operated school buses, a comfort station, a vending kiosk, an information kiosk, and parking for approximately 100 vehicles. The transit facilities will occupy approximately 2.5 to 3.0 acres of the parcel, with the balance of the land potentially supporting future development.

This analysis addresses the traffic impacts on the roadway network and key intersections adjacent to the project site. The study area for the Waianae Coast Community Transit Center consists of the following intersection(s):

Farrington Highway at Leihoku Street.

Existing Roadways and Key Intersections

The following is a summary of the existing roadway network and key intersections within the project study area.

Farrington Highway/SR-93

Farrington Highway is a four-lane state highway with a right-of-way of approximately 55 feet within the vicinity of the project site. The posted speed limit on Farrington Highway is 35 mph.

Leihoku Street

Leihoku Street is a two-lane roadway in the vicinity of the project site with an approximate right-of-way of 41 feet. The posted speed limit on Leihoku Street is 25 mph.

Farrington Highway at Leihoku Street

Farrington Highway and Leihoku Street form a signalized "T" intersection. The northbound Farrington Highway approach has one through and one shared through/right-turn lane. The southbound approach has one left and two through lanes. The westbound Leihoku Street approach has one left-turn lane and a shared left/right-turn lane. Left turns from and onto Farrington Highway are not protected.

Wahiawa Site and Study Area

The proposed Wahiawa Community Transit Center site, located at 956 California Avenue, is on state-owned property and is currently utilized for parking, providing approximately 45 total spaces. The project site is bounded

1.75

8

*

by California Avenue to the south, Center Street to the north, Lehua Street to the west and North Cane Street to the east. The parcel is zoned R-5 Residential.

The proposed transit center will provide eight bus bays with adjacent passenger waiting shelters, a comfort station, information kiosks and electronic displays.

As with the Waianae project site, this analysis addresses the traffic impacts on the roadway network and key intersections adjacent to the Wahiawa project site. The study area for the Wahiawa Community Transit Center consists of the following intersections:

- California Avenue at Lehua Street
- California Avenue at North Cane Street

Existing Roadways and Key Intersections

The following is a summary of the existing roadway network and key intersections within the project study area.

California Avenue

California Avenue is a four-lane roadway in the vicinity of the project site with an approximate right-of-way of 66 feet. California Avenue is fully improved with curb and gutter on both sides of the street. The posted speed limit is 25 mph.

North Cane Street

North Cane Street is a two-lane roadway adjacent to the project site that dead ends approximately two blocks away. It has an approximate right-of-way of 80 feet and a posted speed limit of 25 mph.

Lehua Street

Lehua Street is a two-lane roadway parallel to the project site on the west. The approximate right-of-way is 70 feet, with a posted speed limit of 25 mph.

Center Street

Center Street is a two-lane roadway that parallels California Avenue to the north. Center Street has parallel parking on both sides of the street and is fully improved with curb and gutter. The approximate right-of-way is 79 feet.

California Avenue at Lehua Street

California Avenue and Lehua Street form a four-leg intersection with signal control. The eastbound California Avenue approach has one shared left-turn/through lane and one shared right-turn/through lane. The westbound California Avenue approach also has one shared left-turn/through lane and one shared right-turn/through lane. The southbound Lehua Street approach has one shared left-turn/through lane and one right-turn lane at the intersection with California Avenue. The northbound Lehua Street approach has one all-movement lane. The actuated signal provides for permitted left turns on all four approaches.

California Avenue at North Cane Street

California Avenue and North Cane Street form a signalized "T" intersection with actuated control. The eastbound California Avenue approach is striped as a single left-turn and two through lanes. The westbound California Avenue approach is striped as a single through and a shared through/right-turn lane. The southbound North Cane Street approach has a single shared left-turn and right-turn lane at California Avenue. Again, left turn movements occur on permitted phases.

Mililani Site and Study Area

The proposed site for the Mililani Community Transit Center is 1.0 to 1.5 acres on Meheula Parkway between Makaimoimo Street and Lanikuhana Street. The site comprises the area of the sidewalk and planting strip lying within the street right-of-way, as well as the Mililani Town Center's landscape strip and air rights above existing parking spaces. The existing Mililani Town Center parking supply will be reduced to five spaces or fewer to accommodate structural supports at the transit center adjacent to the Meheula Parkway frontage.

The transit center will provide ten bus bays with adjacent passenger waiting shelters, a comfort station, information kiosks and electronic displays. Two new access cuts will be made along the Meheula Parkway median to accommodate left turns by transit vehicles entering and exiting the transit center.

This analysis addresses the traffic impacts on the roadway network and key intersections adjacent to the project site. The study area for the Mililani Community Transit Center consists of the following intersections:

- Meheula Parkway at Makaimoimo Street
- Meheula Parkway at Lanikuhana Street.

Existing Roadways and Key Intersections

The following is a summary of the existing roadway network and key intersections within the project study area.

Meheula Parkway

Meheula Parkway is a wide four-lane divided arterial with an approximate right-of-way of 89 feet within the vicinity of the project site. Meheula Parkway is fully improved with curb and gutter on each side of the roadway. A grass median approximately 25 feet wide extends throughout the vicinity of the proposed site. The posted speed limit is 25 mph during school sessions.

Meheula Parkway at Makaimoimo Street

Meheula Parkway and Makaimoimo Street form a four-leg signalized intersection to the west of the proposed Mililani Transit Center. The east-bound Meheula Parkway approach has one left-turn lane, one through lane and one shared through/right-turn lane. The westbound approach is also striped for one left-turn lane, one through lane and one shared through/right-turn lane. The northbound Makaimoimo Street approach has one wide, 17-foot, all-movement lane that operates as one left-turn lane and one right-turn lane. The southbound approach of Makaimoimo Street serves as an access/egress point for Mililani High School. Left turns are permitted.

Meheula Parkway and Lanikuhana Street

Meheula Parkway and Lanikuhana Street also form a four-leg signalized intersection to the east of the project site. The eastbound approach of Meheula Parkway is striped for two left-turn lanes, one through lane and a shared through/right-turn lane. The westbound approach is striped for one left-turn lane, two through lanes and one shared/right-turn lane. The northbound approach (Lanikuhana Street) has one left-turn, one through and one right-turn lane. The southbound approach (Ho'okelewaa Street) has one shared lane. Left-turn movements are protected.

Ł į

2

Existing Traffic Volumes and **Growth Rate**

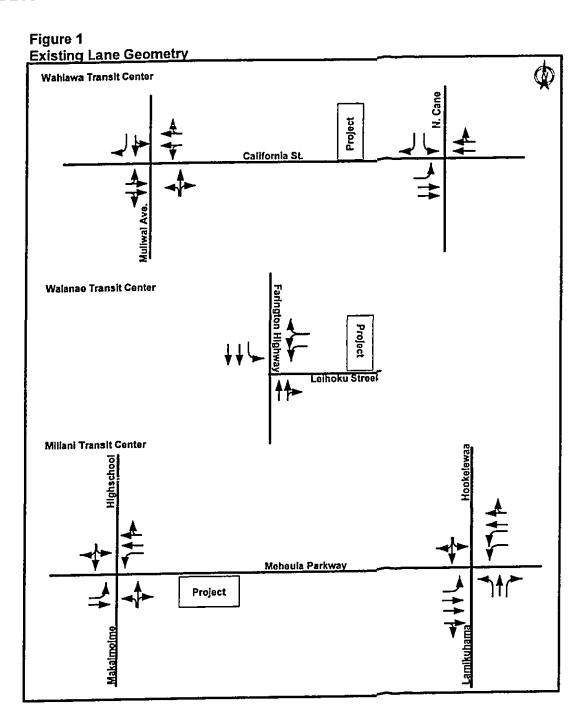
Traffic Volumes

To determine the existing conditions at the five intersections under study, turning movement counts were taken in 15-minute increments from 6:45 A.M. to 8:30 A.M. and from 3:45 P.M. to 5:30 P.M. The peak hour is defined as that one-hour time period in which the highest volume of traffic is experienced. Table 1 displays the study intersections.

Table 1 Study Intersections

Study Interes	
Community	Intersection
Waianae	Farrington Highway at Leihoku Street
Wahiawa	California Avenue at North Cane Street
Wahiawa	California Avenue at Lehua Street
Mililani	Meheula Parkway at Makaimoimo Street
Mililani	Meheula Parkway at Lanikuhana Street

The existing lane geometry for the study intersections is displayed in Figure 1. The existing peak hour intersection turning movement volumes, which include a vehicle mix of automobile, truck and bus traffic, are shown in Figures 2 through 4.



6.4

*****-j

Background Traffic Data

Background traffic is comprised of existing traffic plus traffic from approved, but not yet completed, developments in the vicinity of the proposed project sites.

In Waianae, an 8,000-square-foot YMCA is proposed directly across Leihoku Street from the proposed Waianae Coast Community Transit Center. In addition, there are potential long-term plans to build additional residential units in the valley, with the main access point being Leihoku Street. Typically, both projects would need to be accounted for; however, their timelines are such that the Waianae Transit Center will be constructed and operational before construction starts on either the YMCA or residential units.

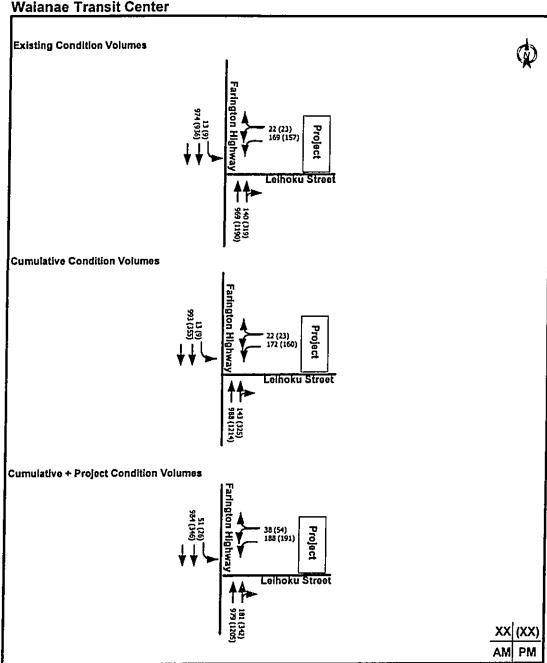
In Mililani, there were no identifiable proposed projects in the immediate vicinity of the project site that would have any significant traffic impact within the timeline identified for completion of the Mililani Community Transit Center.

For the Wahiawa Community Transit Center, the State of Hawaii Judiciary is planning a new courthouse adjacent to the project site; in addition, the State of Hawaii Department of Accounting and General Services plans to provide additional state office space on the land adjacent to the project site. However, it is not anticipated that either of these projects will be approved or completed by the estimated completion date of July 2003 for the Wahiawa site.

Cumulative Growth Factor

Because the three transit center projects are not anticipated to be completed until summer/fall of 2003, a growth factor was applied to existing traffic to account for any natural increase in traffic during the approximate one-year time period. A conservative factor of two percent was applied to all movements to account for potential growth in traffic volume.





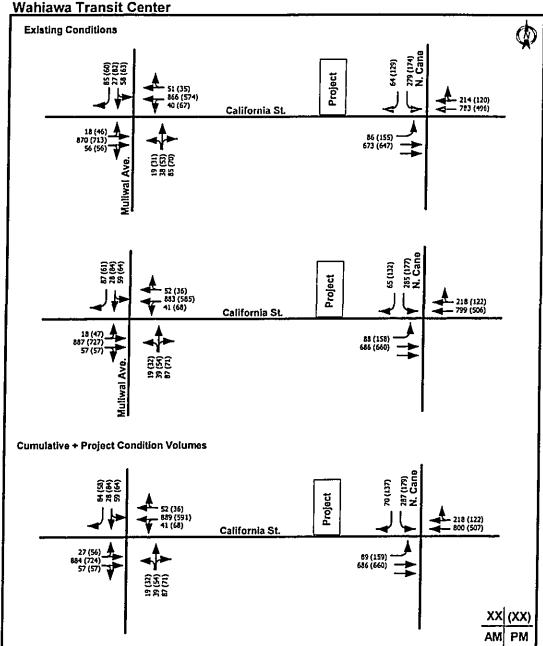
6.4

⊊ i

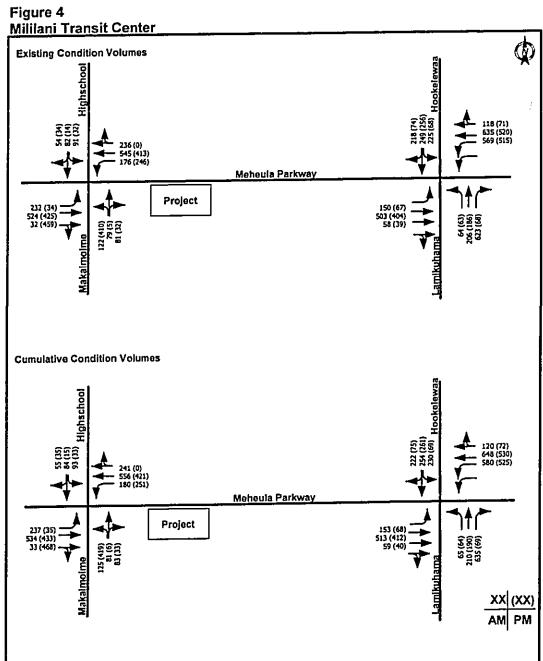
đ I

11









4.4

1.1

31

64

36

Trip Generation/Distribution/Assignment

Trip Generation

In order to properly determine the magnitude of the traffic impacts for the proposed transit centers on the proposed roadway network, trip generation rates for the project had to be determined. The trip generation rates for the three sites are divided into two elements:

- 1) Bus traffic
- 2) Park and ride/dropoffs

Bus Traffic

The trip generation for bus traffic at each of the three transit centers was determined in conjunction with Oahu Transit Services, Inc. and their consultants. They are in the process of implementing a Hub and Spoke Bus Transit System that will serve communities outside of Honolulu's primary urban center.

Service plans developed for each site indicate the routes, headways and number of peak buses for each of the three community transit centers. The specific routes that will operate at each of the three transit centers during the A.M. and P.M. peak hours are listed below in Tables 2 through 4.

Table 2
Walanae Transit Center A.M. and P.M. Peak Hour Bus Routes

Route	Ex	isting	Pro	posed
Number	Headway (min)	Buses per Hour	Headway (min)	Buses per Hour
С	30	4	30	4
40/40A	30	4	30	4
93	20	3	20	3
93A	One bus only	1	One bus only	1
401	60	1	60	1
402	60	1	60	1
403	60	1	60	1

Table 3 Wahiawa Transit Center A.M. and P.M. Peak Hour Bus Routes

Route	Ex	isting	Pro	posed	
Number	Headway (min)	Buses per Hour	Headway (min)	Buses per Hou	
52	30	4	30	4	
62	30	4	30	4	
83	Varies	1	_	_	
83A	Varies	1	_	_	
CE-E	_	_	30	2	
50	_	_	60	1	
51	_		60	1	
511	_	_	60	1	
512	_	_	60	1	
513	_	_	60	1	
514	_	_	60	1	

Table 4
Mililani Transit Center A.M. and P.M. Peak Hour Bus Routes

Route	Ex	isting	Pro	posed	
Number	Headway (min)	Buses per Hour	Headway (min)	Buses per Hou	
52	30	4	30	4	
83A	Varies	1	_		
84A	30	4	_	-	
CE-E	_	_	30	4	
50	_	-	30	4	
501A	_	_	30	2	
501B	—	_	30	2	
502	_	_	30	2	
503	60	1	60	1	

Park and Ride/Dropoffs

Of the three proposed transit centers, only the Waianae site will provide parking for a traditional park and ride lot. The Waianae Coast Community Transit Center will provide approximately 100 parking spaces for use by transit patrons. The Wahiawa site will provide approximately 45 spaces; however, they will be utilized primarily by state employees working adjacent to the project site. The Mililani site will provide no parking spaces and will displace approximately three to five spaces in the private parking lot for the shopping center.

Referring to the Institute of Transportation Engineers' (ITE) *Trip Generation, Sixth Edition*, the land use category Park and Ride Lot with Bus Service (land use code 090) is most applicable to the Waianae park and ride lot. A Park and Ride Lot with Bus Service is defined by ITE as follows:

"Park and ride lots with bus service are areas used for the transfer of people between private vehicles and buses. They usually contain a bus passenger shelter, a parking lot and circulation facilities for buses, as well as for private vehicles. In addition to park and ride, there are a significant number of passengers who are dropped off."

The independent variable used to predict the peak hour trips to and from the Waianae Community Coast Transit Center is the number of parking spaces.

Assuming a total of 100 parking spaces, Table 5 illustrates the A.M. and P.M. peak-hour trip generation for the park and ride lot.

Table 5
Park and Ride Lot
A.M. and P.M. Peak Hour Trip Generation

Number of	Average Trip	A.M. Peak	Hour Trips
Parking Spaces	Generation Rate	Entering (80%)	Exiting (20%)
100	0.75	60	15
Number of	Average Trip	P.M. Peak	Hour Trips
Number of Parking Spaces	Average Trip Generation Rate	P.M. Peak Entering (22%)	Hour Trips Exiting (78%)

Trip Distribution and Assignment

Trip distribution and assignment is the process that identifies the roadway network used in traveling to and from the project and the percentage of project-generated traffic that will use each roadway. Trip distribution was determined for the same two elements of the project used for trip generation:

- 1) Bus traffic
- 2) Park and ride/dropoffs

Bus Traffic

The trip distribution for projected bus traffic at the Waianae Coast Community Transit Center, the Wahiawa Community Transit Center and the Mililani Community Transit Center was determined by Oahu Transit Services, Inc., which operates Oahu's transit service, and their consultants, who developed the Hub and Spoke Transit Center plan.

4

27

In Wahiawa, in-bound buses will turn left onto Lehua Street from California Avenue, right on Kilani Avenue, right on North Cane Street, and either proceed into the transit center's driveway or turn right back onto California Avenue and into on-street bus bays.

In Waianae, hub services have already been implemented and will only change by being re-routed to the transit center on Leihoku Street.

In Mililani, routes of ingress and egress have not yet been finalized.

Park and Ride/Dropoffs

The trip distribution for the Waianae Coast Community Transit Center park and ride lot was based on an evaluation of the project vicinity for accessibility to the site. Generally, it was assumed that park and ride lot users' travel patterns would heavily favor Farrington Highway, the primary route used to access the site, with a small percentage destined to or originating from Leihoku Street. Again, note that only the Waianae site will provide park and ride facilities.

Traffic Analysis

Level of Service

Level of service (LOS) analysis is based on the methodology presented in the 2000 Highway Capacity Manual (HCM) published by the Transportation Research Board. LOS is based on a scale of six increments corresponding to a range of delay from A to F, where A is free-flowing traffic with almost no delay and F is heavily congested traffic with long delays. LOS and corresponding levels of delay are displayed in Table 6 for signalized intersections.

Table 6 **Intersection Level of Service Definitions**

Intersection Feaci of Doile	
LOS	Control Delay per Vehicle(s)
Α	<u></u> ≤10
В	>10 and ≤20
С	>20 and ≤35
D	>35 and ≤55
E	>55 and ≤80
F	>80

LOS calculations for this report were prepared using Synchro version 5. Synchro is a traffic analysis software that utilizes the Highway Capacity methodology (2000 HCM*). Synchro LOS output sheets are contained in Appendix A. The City and County of Honolulu have established LOS D as the minimum acceptable threshold for signalized intersections in the A.M. and P.M. peak hours.

^{*}The 2000 HCM (and 1997 HCM) use control delay rather than stopped delay used in the 1994 HCM and Synchro 3.2. Control delay is equal to stopped delay times 1.3. Caution is urged when comparing results from Synchro 3.2 and/or the 1994 method, because of the higher delay thresholds with the 2000 HCM.

Waianae

The intersection of Farrington Highway and Leihoku Street operates at LOS A in the A.M. and P.M. peak hours based on counts taken May 20, 2002. Although there are significant through movements both northbound and southbound on Farrington Highway, there are relatively insignificant volumes from Leihoku Street or turning left onto Leihoku Street from southbound Farrington Highway, resulting in few interruptions or delays for through traffic. The intersection continues to operate at LOS A in the cumulative and cumulative plus project phases.

Table 7
Existing Level of Service Summary—Waianae Transit Center

			A.M.	Peak			P.M.	Peak		
Intersection		App	roach	Inters	section	App	roach	Inters	ection	
		LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	
	NB	Α	4.5			Α	3.6			
Farrington	SB	Α	4.7	٨	5.3	Α	4.7	Α	5.2	
Highway/	EB	_	_	Α	5.5	_		• •		
Leihoku Street	WB	В	12.1			В	18			

Table 8
Cumulative Level of Service Summary—Waianae Transit Center

			A.M.	Peak			P.M.	Peak	
Intersection		Арр	roach	Inters	section	App	roach	Inters	ection
		LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay
	NB	Α	4.7			Α	4.8		
Farrington	SB	A	4.5	٨	5.3	Α	3.6	Α	5.3
Highway/	EB			Α	5.5	_	_	• • •	
Leihoku Street	WB	В	12.5			В	18.7		

Table 9
Cumulative Project Level of Service Summary—Waianae Transit
Center

			A.M.	Peak			P.M.	I. Peak			
Intersection		aqA	roach	Inters	section	App	roach	Inters	ection		
		LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay		
	NB	Α	4.9			Α	4.9				
Farrington	SB	Α	4.7	Α	5.5	Α	3.7	Α	5.5		
Highway/	EB	_	_	Α.	5.5	_	_	••			
Leihoku Street	WB	В	12.5			В	18.4				

Wahiawa

Overall, the intersection of California Avenue and North Cane Street operates at LOS A in the A.M. and P.M. peak hours. In the A.M., queues form south-bound on North Cane Street extending upstream to Center Street. Eastbound queues on California Avenue typically extend upstream to the mid-block point. However, all queues are able to clear on one signal cycle.

The intersection of California Avenue and Lehua Street also operates at LOS A in both peak hours. As with the intersection of California Avenue at North Cane Street, there are heavy through volumes both eastbound and westbound. At this intersection, there are relatively minor side street volumes to interrupt the overall flow of traffic on the major street. It should be noted that there are no separate left-turn lanes on either approach of California Avenue. Existing left-turn volumes do not currently dictate the need for exclusive left-turn lanes; however, from an operational perspective, when the Hub and Spoke Plan is implemented in Wahiawa, signal phasing and striping adjustments may be warranted.

Table 10
Existing Level of Service Summary—Wahiawa Transit Center

			A.M.	Peak			P.M.	Peak	
Intersection		Approach		Inters	section	App	Approach Intersect		
		LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay
California	NB	_		<u>.</u>		_	-		
California Avenue/	SB	В	12.2		70	Α	8.5	Α	6.2
North Cane	EB	Α	7.0	Α	7.8	Α	6.2	Α	
Street	WB	Α	7.0			Α	5.1		
	NB	Α	7.1		-	Α	7.3		
California	SB	A	9.0		. .	įΑ	9.6	Α	5.2
Avenue/ Lehua Street	EB	A	5.6	Α	5.3	Α	6.4	^	J. <u>L</u>
	WB	A	5.8			Α	6.3		

Table 11
Cumulative Level of Service Summary—Wahiawa Transit Center

			A.M.	Peak			P.M.	Peak	
Intersection		Approach		Inters	Intersection		roach	Intersection	
		LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay
0-1:6	NB	_				_	_		
California Avenue/	SB	В	12.4		9.0	Α	8.7	Α	6.3
North Cane	EB	Α	7.1	Α	8.0	Α	6.2	,,	0.0
Street	WB	Α	7.1			A	<u>5.</u> 1 _		
	NB		7.4			Α	7.4		
California Avenue/ Lehua Street	SB	Α	9.5		C 4	Α	9.7	Α	6.9
	EB	A	5.6	Α	6.1	Α	6.5	7	0.0
	WB	Α	5.8			Α	6.4		

Mililani

The intersection of Meheula Parkway and Makaimoimo Street operates overall at LOS B and C, respectively, in the A.M. and P.M. peak hours. This intersection provides direct access to the Mililani Town Center, Mililani High School and Walmart. There are significant westbound left-turn movements from Meheula Parkway onto southbound Makaimoimo Street. Left-turn movements on both Meheula Parkway approaches are protected. Northbound and southbound left turns from Makaimoimo Street are not protected.

The intersection of Meheula Parkway and Lanikuhana Street operates overall at LOS D and B, respectively, in the A.M. and P.M. peak hours. This intersection also provides direct access to the Mililani Town Center and Walmart. There are significant left-turn movements that queue in both the A.M. and P.M. peak hours on westbound Meheula Parkway. However, these left turns generally clear on one signal cycle. The southbound approach of Lanikuhana Street, Ho'okelewaa Street also experiences significant queues in the peak periods. Left-turn movements from Meheula Parkway are protected.

Table 12
Existing Level of Service Summary—Mililani Transit Center

		A.M. Peak				P.M. Peak			
Intersection		Approach		Intersection		Approach		Intersection	
		LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay
	NB	В	18.8	В	19.0	С	30.0	C	27.6
Meheula Parkway/ Makaimoimo Street	SB	В	15.8			В	10.1		
	EB	В	19.7			С	27.6		
	WB	В	19.2			С	28.1		
	NB	A	7.7	D	41.7	В	12.7	В	19.0
Meheula Parkway/ Lanikuhana Street	SB	E	63.1			В	18.0		
	EB	D	43.0			С	24.0		
	WB	D	52.8			В	18.9		

Table 13
Cumulative Level of Service Summary—Mililani Transit Center

		A.M. Peak				P.M. Peak			
Intersection		Approach		Intersection		Approach		Intersection	
		LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay	LOS		LOS	Delay
	NB	В	19.9	В	19.4	С	32.1	С	29.7
California Avenue/ North Cane Street	SB	В	16.0			В	10.2		
	EB	C	20.2			С	30.1		
	WB	В	19.4			C	29.7		
	NB	A	7.8	D	43.4	В	12.9	В	19.4
California Avenue/ Lehua Street	SB	E	71.3			В	18.2		
	EB	D	43.8			С	24.5		
	WB	D	52.8			В	19.3		

5

Additional Traffic Analysis

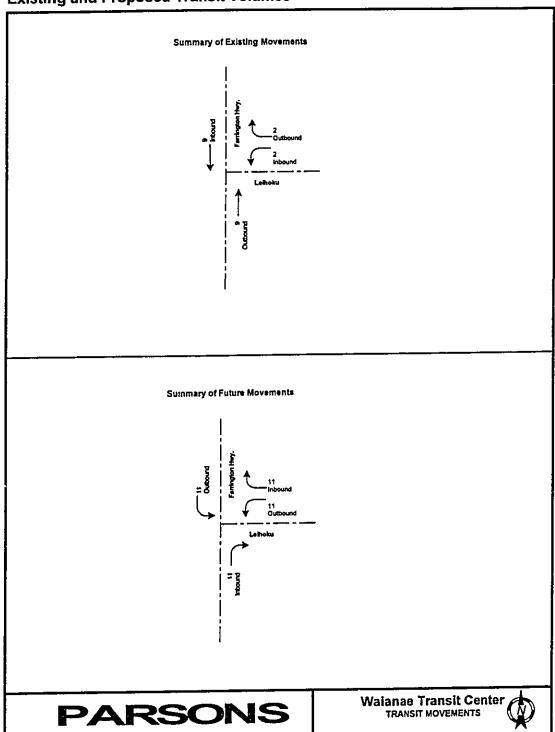
Bus Operational Analysis—Waianae

From an operational perspective, bus service in Waianae will remain relatively unchanged once the Community Transit Center comes on-line. Essentially, the existing schedule also represents the service that will utilize the transit center in the future. The existing service will be re-routed up Leihoku Street to the transit center, where the buses will dwell before pulsing en masse to their destinations.

Although the number of buses passing through the transit center will not change, the turning movements at the intersection of Farrington Avenue and Leihoku Street will differ. In the future, northbound buses on Farrington Highway will turn east onto Leihoku Street and enter the transit center before continuing northbound. This will be facilitated by a right-turn movement from Leihoku Street onto northbound Farrington Highway. Likewise, buses traveling southbound on Farrington Highway will turn left at the intersection before entering the transit center. They will continue their trip by making a left-turn movement from Leihoku Street onto southbound Farrington Highway.

The additional eastbound right turns can be easily accommodated from Farrington Highway onto Leihoku Street, as can the corresponding right turns from Leihoku Street onto eastbound Farrington Highway. There is sufficient storage in the left-turn bay to accommodate the left-turn movements from northbound Farrington Highway onto Leihoku Street and the corresponding left-turn movements from Leihoku Street onto southbound Farrington Highway.

Figure 5
Existing and Proposed Transit Volumes



i 1

Bus Operational Analysis—Wahiawa

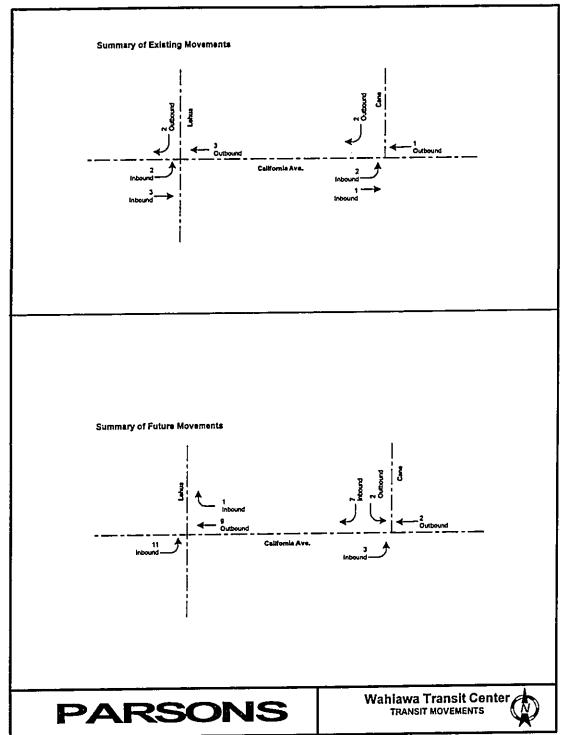
The proposed Wahiawa Hub and Spoke Service Plan reflects an increase in service from what is currently provided by approximately six buses in the A.M. and P.M. peak hours.

The predominant movement at the Wahiawa hub becomes an eastbound left-turn movement from California Avenue onto Lehua Street, a right turn onto Kilani Avenue, a right at North Cane Street, then either a right turn onto Center Street and into the transit center or a right turn onto California Avenue (westbound) adjacent to the center.

Lacking heavy opposing left-turn movements at Lehua Street/Kilani Avenue and Kilani Avenue/North Cane Avenue and with no opposing left-turn movements at California Avenue/North Cane Avenue, the additional right-turn movements can easily be accommodated without any operational impacts.

The predominant left-turn movement, however, must be made from a shared left-turn/through lane on eastbound California Avenue onto northbound Lehua Street. The left turns are not protected and with heavy through movements westbound, queues are likely to form, inhibiting the ability of the buses to make the left-turn movement in one signal cycle.

Figure 6
Existing and Proposed Transit Volumes



 \mathbb{G}

Bus Operational Analysis—Mililani

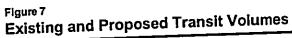
The key component of the proposed Mililani Hub and Spoke Plan is two median breaks on Meheula Parkway between Makaimoimo Street and Lanikuhana Street. These median breaks provide for access to and egress from the Mililani Transit Center located along the frontage of the Mililani Town Center.

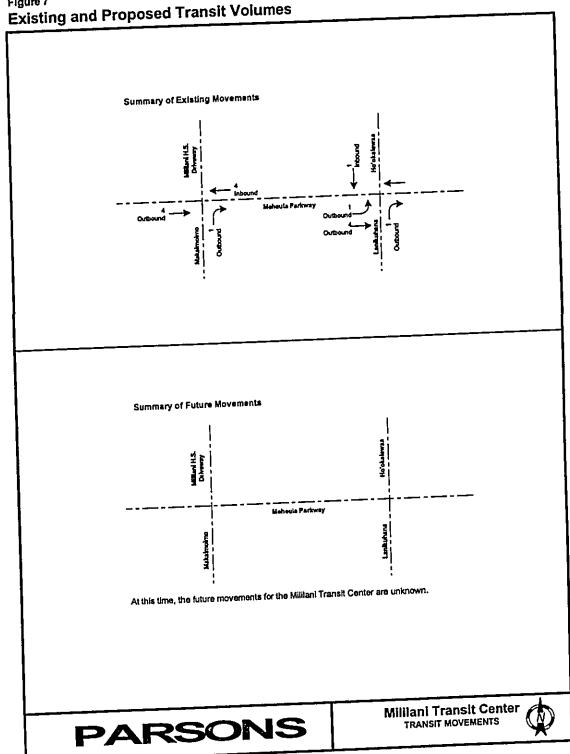
The first median break, westbound on Meheula Parkway just west of Lanikuhana Street will provide a left-turn bay for buses only to access the transit center. The second median break, just east of Makaimoimo Street, will provide for egress from the transit center and allow buses to continue westbound on Meheula Parkway.

To successfully implement this proposal and minimize impacts to the transportation infrastructure, the left-turn bay providing access to the transit center should provide sufficient storage capacity for a minimum of two buses.

To facilitate egress from the transit center, detector loops should be placed in the driveway of the center to stop traffic on all approaches at the intersections of Meheula Parkway and Lanikuhana Street and Meheula Parkway and Makaimoimo Street. A second option would be to stop all eastbound and westbound traffic on Meheula Parkway and allow the minor street traffic to continue. These options will provide for sufficient gaps in traffic flow and allow buses to cross eastbound Meheula Parkway and enter westbound Meheula Parkway without major conflicts with through traffic.

With only two pulses per hour, there would be minimal disruption to the overall flow of traffic.





€-1

* 1

6

Conclusions and Recommendations

Waianae

The completion of the Waianae Coast Community Transit Center will have no significant traffic impact within the project study area. Transit service levels in Waianae have already been increased to the level that will serve the proposed transit center. Transit routes will only be modified at the intersection of Farrington Highway and Leihoku Street, which provides direct access to the future transit center. No level of service or operational impacts are associated with this plan.

Wahiawa

- 4

The completion of the Wahiawa Community Transit Center will have less than significant impacts within the project study area. Although transit service levels will be increased from existing conditions with the implementation of the Hub and Spoke Plan, the frequency of the pulse system and the physical orientation of the transit center will minimize any impacts.

The predominant movement into the transit center from California Avenue will be a right-turn movement, which can be made very efficiently. It is recommended, though, that the signal phasing and/or striping be modified on the eastbound approach of California Avenue and Lehua Avenue to facilitate the left-turn movement. Currently, left turns must be made from a shared left-turn/through lane. Left-turn traffic must wait for a gap in westbound traffic to complete this maneuver. Heavy westbound through movements make left turns somewhat problematic during peak periods. With the addition of approximately nine buses in the peak hours, this lane may queue upstream to the next intersection as the buses wait for a sufficient gap. Modifying the phasing on the eastbound approach to add a protected/permitted phase will

allow eastbound traffic to proceed first, unopposed. After the protected phase ends, left turns can still be made on the permitted phase as gaps allow. A second option would be to re-stripe the shared left-turn/through lane as a single left-turn lane and implement a protected left-turn phase. This option would, however, restrict the capacity for through traffic at this location.

Mililani

The completion of the Mililani Community Transit Center is expected to have some operational impacts, which can be lessened with mitigations. The transit center will necessitate two median breaks on Meheula Parkway to facilitate access and egress to the transit center. It is recommended that the median break west of Lanikuhana, which provides access to the transit center, provide for storage for at least two 40-foot buses. This will prevent buses from blocking through traffic westbound on Meheula Parkway as they wait for gaps in traffic eastbound.

::4

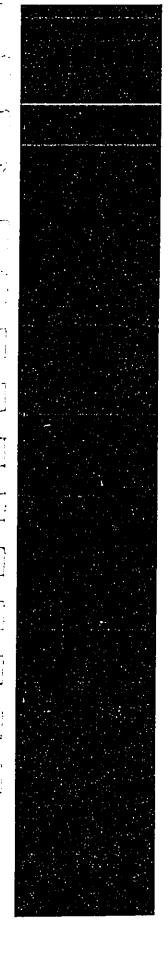
2.1

171

The median break that allows for egress from the proposed transit center, will significantly shorten the existing westbound left-turn bay at Meheula Parkway and Makaimoimo Street. As there are heavy left-turn movements from this lane to the Mililani Town Center and Walmart, additional storage capacity should be provided to the east of the median break.

In order to facilitate egress from the transit center, it is also recommended that loop detectors be installed in the project driveway. The loops would serve to stop traffic on all approaches at the intersections of Meheula Parkway/ Makaimoimo Street and Meheula Parkway/Lanikuhana Street or to stop the predominant eastbound/westbound through traffic and allow minor street traffic to proceed. This would minimize vehicular/bus conflicts and create gaps for efficient egress.

APPENDIX C
<u>Air Quality Environmental Assessment Final Report</u>
Prepared by The Environmental Company, Inc., June 2002





AIR QUALITY ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT FINAL REPORT

at
Mililani Community Transit Center
(AMP Project No. A0096.40)

June 2002

Prepared for:

AM Partners, Inc. 1164 Bishop St., Suite 1000 Honolulu, HI 96813

Prepared by:



Air Quality Environmental Assessment Final Report

Mililani Community Bus Transit Center

Meheula Parkway, Mililani, Hawaii

June 2002

Prepared for: AM Partners, Inc

Prepared by:

The Environmental Company, Inc. 1001 Bishop St., Pauahi Tower, Suite 1240 Honolulu, Hi 96813

Air Quality Environmental Assessment - AM Partners, Inc

TABLE OF CONTENT

EXE	CUTIN	VE SUMMARY	1			
1.0	INTE	1-1				
	1.1	INTRODUCTION	1-1			
	1.2	PROJECT OVERVIEW	1-1			
		1.2.1 Site Description	1-1			
		1.2.2 Interviews	1-1			
		1.2.3 Annual Bus Volume	1-2			
2.0	AIR	2-1				
	2.1					
	2.2	REGIONAL AND LOCAL CLIMATOLOGY	2-2			
	2.3	PRESENT AIR QUALITY	2-3			
	2.4	PROJECT IMPACT	2-5			
	٠.,	2.4.1 Bus Emissions	2-5			
		2.4.2 Fugitive Dust Emissions During Construction	2-7			
	2.5	CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	2-8			
	2.5	2.5.1 Primary Impact of Long-term Emissions	2-8			
		2.5.2 Secondary Impact of Construction Activities	2-8			
	DEE	ERENCES	2-9			
	KEI	,II				
	LIS	li				
	LIS					
	LIS					
	ACF	RONYMS	!!!			

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Honolulu City & County Department of Transportation Services is proposing to construct the Mililani Community Bus Transit Center along Meheula Parkway fronting the Mililani Town Center. The proposed project will consist of ten (10) bus bays along with passenger waiting facilities and other ancillary facilities. The project is expected to be completed at the end of September 2003 and will result in increased emissions due to exhaust from the increased bus activity at the said location. This study examines the potential short- and long-term air quality impacts that may occur as a result of these extra exhaust emissions and includes potential impact due to construction activities. In addition, this study suggests mitigative measures to reduce any potential air quality impacts where possible and appropriate.

Both Federal and state standards have been established to maintain ambient air quality. At the present time, seven parameters are regulated, including particulate matter, sulfur dioxide, hydrogen sulfide, nitrogen dioxide, carbon monoxide, ozone and lead. Hawaii air quality standards are more stringent than the comparable national standards except for those pertaining to sulfur dioxide and particulate matter.

Regional and local climate, together with the amount and type of human activity generally dictate the air quality at the project site. Trade winds dominate in the region. Rough terrain plays an important role in local wind pattern. During winter, occasional storms may generate strong winds from the south (kona winds) for brief periods. When the trade winds or kona winds are weak or absent, landbreeze-seabreeze circulations or mountain drainage winds may develop. Wind speeds are often lower compared to more exposed coastal locations, but the trade winds still provide relatively good ventilation much of the time. Temperatures in the Oahu area leeward of the Koolaus are generally very moderate with average daily temperatures ranging from about 70 Fahrenheit (°F) to 85°F. Extreme temperatures range from about 53°F to about 95°F. Rainfall in the Mililani area is relatively high, averaging about 50 inches per year.

The present air quality at the project site appears to be reasonably good based on nearby air quality monitoring data. Air quality data from the nearest monitoring stations operated by the Hawaii Department of Health suggest that all national ambient air quality standards are currently being met, although occasional exceedances of the more stringent state standard for ozone may occur.

The resulting increase in the air pollution due to bus emission at the Mililani Community Transit Center was found to be relatively smaller than the significant emission rates as defined in the Hawaii Administrative Rules. Therefore, it is unlikely that any measurable impacts on air quality will occur. Implementing any air quality mitigation measures for long-term impacts from the proposed project is probably unnecessary and unwarranted.

1.0 INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

1.1 INTRODUCTION

The Department of Transportation Services (DTS), City and County of Honolulu is proposing to construct and operate the Mililani Community Bus Transit Center on the island of Oahu, Hawaii. The proposed project will have ten (10) bus bays with passengers waiting facilities and other ancillary facilities. It will have circulator service line and a trunk line serving the Mililani and Honolulu route and is expected to start operation by the end of September 2003. This air quality assessment will be part of the basis to determine whether a more detailed environmental assessment is needed for the proposed development. The Environmental Company, Inc. (TEC, Inc.) conducted an air quality environmental assessment during the month of May 2002 to estimate the impact of future increase emissions due to activities at the Bus Transit Center. To ascertain the potential of the air quality impact on the project, the maximum annual bus volume was predicted for the Transit Center as a worst case scenario.

The purpose of this study is to describe existing air quality in the project area and to assess the potential long-term direct and indirect air quality impacts that could result from the use of the proposed facilities. Measures to mitigate these impacts are suggested where possible and appropriate.

1.2 PROJECT OVERVIEW

1.2.1 Site Description

The proposed Mililani Community Bus Transit Center will be located along Meheula Parkway fronting Mililani Town Center (Fig. 1.1, Site Map). It will use air rights over a portion of the shopping center's parking lot and landscape strip between the existing I Love Country Café and Kentucky Fried Chicken restaurant (Fig. 1.2, Parking lot). Across the street (South-west of the Transit Center) is the Mililani High School (Fig. 1.3). There are a couple of bus stops along Meheule Street fronting the proposed site (Fig. 1.4). The project site is currently zoned as Community Business with the surrounding areas zoned as general and residential.

The Transit Center will provide ten (10) bus bays for the regular bus and paratransit vehicles, passenger waiting shelters, a comfort station, informational kiosks, bike parking, lockers, and landscaping. An elevator and open stairways will provide links from the Transit Center to the shopping center parking level. A proposal has also been made for future provision of community meeting space at the lower level. The Transit Center will operate circulator lines that would service the Mililani area and a trunk line that will serve the Mililani and Downtown Honolulu route.

1.2.2 Interviews

Mr. James Burke of DTS described the activities at the proposed Bus Transit Center including the bus schedule and dwell time or wait-time for the buses to load and unload passengers. He also indicated that there will be 6 regular buses and 2 articulated buses to service the Transit Center. Finally, Mr. Burke concurred with the air quality assessment strategy that utilizes maximum allowable bus traffic at the Transit Center,

which represents a worst case scenario as the basis for calculating the annual volume of buses expected at the center.

In an effort to calculate annual emission volumes at the proposed Bus Transit Center, TEC, requested actual emission data from Mr. Rick Hardy of the Oahu Transit Services, Inc. Mr. Hardy explained that these data are not available because emissions from existing buses have not been monitored. He further explained that the Oahu Transit Services Inc. follow a strict maintenance schedule on their engines as per manufacturer specification. He explained that currently, buses serving the island of Oahu are equipped with diesel engines (Detroit Diesel Series 50) that have been tested and approve by the United State Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) prior to commercial production. Furthermore, he indicated that a \$9,000 rebuild kit is use on a regular basis to ensure that each engine performs within the allowable EPA emission standard for heavy duty engines.

Pacific Detroit Diesel Company, through the help of Ms. Stella Yara, provided the EPA Emission standard (Table 1) and indicated that the regular buses at the Oahu Transit Services, use 1993 to 1998 model of the Series 50 diesel engines. The articulated buses use the 1999 Series 50 diesel engine. She reiterated that no actual emission data on the currently used buses on Oahu are available.

The Hawaii Department of Health (HDOH) through the help of Ms. Liza Young, provided Hawaii air quality data, including the Hawaii and EPA standards for the six criteria pollutants (Table 2). She further reinforced the claim of Mr. Hardy and Ms. Yara that automobile emission data is not available in the state of Hawaii and not required that the Oahu Transit Services to provide these data. The HDOH relies on the air monitoring stations strategically located in Oahu to monitor the amount of engine emission in the environment (Fig. 1.5).

Annual Bus Volume 1.2.3

The Mililani Community Bus Transit Center is expected to operate 20 hours daily. The Transit Center will be serviced with 8 regular buses and 2 articulated buses. Service plan for the Transit Center will reflect a "pulse" of about every ½ hour when the circulators and the trunk lines services are expected to meet at the Transit Center. The loading dwell time is about 3 to 5 minutes to allow the bus to load and unload passengers. It is assumed that the bus will be running in idle mode over this period in order to operate the air-conditioning system.

In order to assess the impact of the Transit Center on the quality of the ambient air, the air quality environmental assessment was evaluated on a worst case scenario. This scenario consisted of assuming that the Bus service remains on normal weekday schedule 365 days a year. Actual buses operate on a limited schedule on weekends and holidays. In addition all buses at the station are assumed to be in idle mode while waiting for passengers. The route numbers and service span for the Transit Center are based on Draft Central Oahu Hub and Spoke Service Plan and current public timetable for the existing service.

Based on the above assumptions, the worst case scenario estimated 78,475 buses expected to visit the Mililani Community Bus Transit Center each year.

2.0 AIR QUALITY ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

2.1 AMBIENT AIR QUALITY STANDARDS

1 0

Ambient concentrations of air pollution are regulated by both national and state ambient air quality standards (AAQS). National AAQS are specified in Section 40, Part 50 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), while State of Hawaii AAQS are defined in Chapter 11-59 of the Hawaii Administrative Rules. Table 2 summarizes both the national and the state AAQS that are specified in the cited documents. As indicated in the table, Federal and state AAQS have been established for particulate matter, sulfur dioxide, nitrogen dioxide, carbon monoxide, ozone and lead. The state has also set a standard for hydrogen sulfide. National AAQS are stated in terms of both primary and secondary standards for most of the regulated air pollutants. National primary standards are designed to protect the public health with an "adequate margin of safety". National secondary standards, on the other hand, define levels of air quality necessary to protect the public welfare from "any known or anticipated adverse effects of a pollutant". Secondary public welfare impacts may include such effects as decreased visibility, diminished comfort levels, or other potential injury to the natural or man-made environment, e.g., soiling of materials, damage to vegetation or other economic damage. In contrast to the national AAQS, Hawaii State AAQS are given in terms of a single standard that is designed "to protect public health and welfare and to prevent the significant deterioration of air quality".

Each of the regulated air pollutants has the potential to create or exacerbate some form of adverse health effect or to produce environmental degradation when present in sufficiently high concentration for prolonged periods of time. The AAQS specify a maximum allowable concentration for a given air pollutant for one or more averaging times to prevent harmful effects. Averaging times vary from one hour to one year depending on the pollutant and type of exposure necessary to cause adverse effects. In the case of the short-term (i.e., 1- to 24-hour) AAQS, both national and state standards allow a specified number of exceedances each year.

The Hawaii AAQS are in some cases considerably more stringent than the comparable national AAQS. In particular, the Hawaii 1-hour AAQS for carbon monoxide is four times more stringent than the comparable national limit, and the state 1-hour limit for ozone is more than two times as stringent as the national 1-hour standard. The national 1-hour ozone standard will be phased out (pending court appeal) the next few years in favor of the new (and more stringent) 8-hour standard (Table 2).

The Hawaii AAQS for sulfur dioxide were relaxed in 1986 to make the state standards essentially the same as the national limits. In 1993, the state also revised its airborne particulate standards to follow those set by the Federal government. During 1997, the Federal government again revised its standards for particulate, but the new standards have been challenged in Federal court. To date, the HDOH has not updated the state particulate standards.

2.2 REGIONAL AND LOCAL CLIMATOLOGY

Regional and local climatology significantly affect the air quality of a given location. Wind, temperature, atmospheric turbulence, mixing height and rainfall all influence air quality. Although the climate of Hawaii is relatively moderate throughout most of the state and most of the year, significant differences in these parameters may occur from one location to another. Most differences in regional and local climates within the state are caused by the mountainous topography.

Hawaii lies well within the belt of northeasterly trade winds generated by the semi-permanent Pacific high pressure cell to the north and east. On the island of Oahu, the Koolau and Waianae Mountain Ranges are oriented almost perpendicular to the trade winds, which accounts for much of the variation in the local climatology of the island. Mililani, the site of the proposed project, is a suburban area within the City and County of Honolulu. Mililani is situated between the Koolau and Waianae Ranges. Although climatic conditions vary somewhat across the project area, long-term weather data available from the Honolulu International Airport, located a few miles to the southeast, is at least semi-representative.

Wind frequency data given in Table 3 for Honolulu International Airport show that the annual prevailing wind direction for this area of Oahu is east northeast. On an annual basis, 34.7 percent of the time the wind is from this direction, and nearly 75 percent of the time the wind is in the northeast quadrant. Winds from the south are infrequent occurring only a few days during the year and mostly in association with winter storms. Wind speeds average about 11 mph (10 knots) and mostly vary between about 4 and 18 mph (5 and 15 knots). Surface wind speeds in the project area are somewhat lighter, and local wind directions are likely affected by the terrain.

Air pollution emissions from motor vehicles, the formation of photochemical smog and smoke plume rise all depend in part on air temperature. Colder temperatures tend to result in higher emissions of contaminants from automobiles but lower concentrations of photochemical smog and ground-level concentrations of air pollution from elevated plumes. In Hawaii, the annual and daily variation of temperature depend to a large degree on elevation above sea level, distance inland and exposure to the trade winds. Average temperatures at locations near sea level generally are warmer than those at higher elevations. Areas exposed to the trade wind tend to have the least temperature variation, while inland and leeward areas often have the most. The project area's leeward location results in a relatively moderate temperature profile compared to some other locations around Oahu and the state. At the airport, average annual daily minimum and maximum temperatures are 70°F and 84°F, respectively [1]. The extreme minimum temperature was 53°F during January 1998, and the extreme maximum was 95°F during September 1994. Temperatures in Mililani area are cooler due to the higher elevation.

Small scale, random motions in the atmosphere (turbulence) cause air pollutants to be dispersed as a function of distance or time from the point of emission. Turbulence is caused by both mechanical and thermal forces in the atmosphere. It is often measured and described in terms of Pasquill-Gifford stability class. Stability class 1 is the most turbulent and class 6 the least. Thus, air pollution dissipates the best during stability class 1 conditions and the worst when stability class 6 prevails. In suburban areas, like those in

the project area, stability class 5 or 6 is generally the highest stability class that occurs, developing during the nighttime and early morning.

Mixing height is defined as the height above the surface through which relatively vigorous vertical mixing occurs. Low mixing heights can result in high ground-level air pollution concentrations because contaminants emitted from or near the surface can become trapped within the mixing layer. In Hawaii, minimum mixing heights tend to be high because of mechanical mixing caused by the trade winds and because of the temperature moderating effect of the surrounding ocean. Low mixing heights may sometimes occur, however, at inland locations and even at times along coastal areas early in the morning following a clear, cool, windless night. Coastal areas also may experience low mixing levels during sea breeze conditions when cooler ocean air rushes in over warmer land. Mixing heights in the state typically are above 3,000 feet (1,000 meters).

Rainfall can have a beneficial effect on the air quality of an area in that it helps to suppress fugitive dust emissions, and it also may "washout" gaseous contaminants that are water-soluble. Rainfall in Hawaii is highly variable depending on elevation and on location with respect to the trade wind. Mililani, located at a higher elevation and between the Koolau and Waianae Ranges, has a wetter climate receiving about 50 inches per year [2].

2.3 PRESENT AIR QUALITY

Present air quality in the project area is mostly affected by air pollutants from motor vehicles, industrial sources, agricultural operations and to a lesser extent by natural sources. Table 4 presents an air pollutant emission summary for the island of Oahu for calendar year 1993. The emission rates shown in the table pertain to manmade emissions only, i.e., emissions from natural sources are not included. As suggested in the table, much of the particulate emissions on Oahu originate from area sources, such as the mineral products industry and agriculture. Sulfur oxides are emitted almost exclusively by point sources, such as power plants and refineries. Nitrogen oxides emissions emanate predominantly from industrial point sources, although area sources (mostly motor vehicle traffic) also contribute a significant share. The majority of carbon monoxide emissions occur from area sources (motor vehicle traffic), while hydrocarbons are emitted mainly from point sources. Based on previous emission inventories that have been reported for Oahu, it appears that emissions of particulate and nitrogen oxides have increased during the past ten years, while emissions of sulfur oxides, carbon monoxide and hydrocarbons have declined.

Roadways in the vicinity of the Transit Center site carry moderate volumes of motor vehicle traffic at times, and roadway intersections may be congested during peak traffic hours. Emissions from motor vehicles using these roadways, primarily nitrogen oxides and carbon monoxide, may cause localized impacts on air quality.

The Mililani Community Bus Transit Center site is farther removed from large industrial sources of air pollution, although emissions from distant sources at Campbell Industrial Park may affect this areas during kona wind conditions. With the demise of sugarcane growing on the Ewa Plain, air pollutions impacts from agriculture have significantly diminished in the area. Agriculture-related emissions in Mililani area may experience occasional dust and smoke impacts from nearby, large-scale pineapple cultivation and harvesting operations. Natural sources of air pollution emissions that also could affect

the project area but cannot be quantified very accurately include the ocean (sea spray), plants (aero-allergens), wind-blown dust, and perhaps distant volcanoes on the island of Hawaii.

The State Department of Health operates a network of air quality monitoring stations at various locations on Oahu. Each station, however, typically does not monitor the full complement of air quality parameters. Table 5 shows annual summaries of air quality measurements that were made nearest to the project area for several of the regulated air pollutants for the period 1996 through 2000. These are the most recent data that are currently available.

During the 1996-2000 period, sulfur dioxide was monitored by the State Department of Health at an air quality station located at Kapolei. Concentrations monitored were consistently low compared to the standards. Annual second-highest 3-hour concentrations (which are most relevant to the air quality standards) ranged from 17 to 64 $\mu g/m^3$, while the annual second-highest 24-hour concentrations ranged from 5 to 16 $\mu g/m^3$. Annual average concentrations were only about 1 to 2 $\mu g/m^3$. There were no exceedances of the state/national 3-hour (1,300 $\mu g/m^3$) or 24-hour (365 $\mu g/m^3$) AAQS for sulfur dioxide during the 5-year period.

4.1

Particulate matter less than 10 microns in diameter (PM-10) is also measured at the Kapolei monitoring station. Annual second-highest 24-hour PM-10 concentrations ranged from 26 to 129 $\mu g/m^3$ between 1996 and 2000. Average annual concentrations ranged from 13 to 19 $\mu g/m^3$. All values reported were within the state and national AAQS (50 $\mu g/m^3$ and 150 $\mu g/m^3$ for the average annual and annual values respectively).

Carbon monoxide measurements were also made at the Kapolei monitoring station. The annual second-highest 1-hour concentrations ranged from 1.2 to 1.7 mg/m 3 . The annual second-highest 8-hour concentrations ranged from 0.6 to 0.8 mg/m 3 . No exceedances of the state 1-hour (10 mg/m 3) or 8-hour (5 mg/m 3) AAQS were reported.

Nitrogen dioxide is also monitored by the Department of Health at the Kapolei monitoring station. Annual average concentrations of this pollutant ranged from 2 to 9 μ g/m³, safely inside the state and national AAQS at 70 μ g/m³ and 100 μ g/m³ respectively.

The nearest available ozone measurements were obtained at Sand Island (about 15 miles southeast of the project area). The second-highest 1-hour concentrations for each year from 1996 to 2000 ranged from 91 to 110 μ g/m³. Up to 13 exceedances of the state AAQS (100 μ g/m³ per year) were recorded during the monitoring period. No specific trend is discernable, although the number of exceedances was lower during the latter half of the five-year period.

Although not shown in the table, the nearest and most recent measurements of ambient lead concentrations that have been reported were made at the downtown Honolulu monitoring station between 1996 and 1997. Average quarterly concentrations were near or below the detection limit, and no exceedances of the state AAQS of 1.5 µg/m³ were recorded. Monitoring for this parameter was discontinued during 1997.

Based on the data and discussion presented above, it appears likely that the State of Hawaii AAQS for sulfur dioxide, nitrogen dioxide, particulate matter and lead are

currently being met at the project site. Due to the abundance of ozone in the state of Hawaii, it is likely, that the state AAQS for ozone may be exceeded on occasion based on the Sand Island measurements for this parameter. The abundance of ozone is greatly influence by the amount of sunshine in the state. While carbon monoxide measurements at the Kapolei monitoring station suggest that concentrations are within the state and national standards, local "hot spots" may exist near traffic-congested intersections.

2.4 PROJECT IMPACT

2.4.1 Bus Emissions

The proposed Transit Center will result in increased bus traffic on nearby roadways, potentially causing long-term impacts on ambient air quality in the vicinity of the Transit Center where the buses will congregate. Motor vehicles with gasoline-powered engines are significant sources of carbon monoxide, and they also emit nitrogen oxides and other contaminates. In urban and suburban areas, carbon monoxide emissions near congested roadway intersections are the usual issue. In the case of diesel-powered buses, however, the primary air pollution emissions consist of nitrogen oxides and particulate matter; carbon monoxide emissions are generally inconsequential compared to automobile emissions.

Although computer models can generally be used to assess the impacts of carbon monoxide emissions from motor vehicle traffic, it is probably impractical to attempt to quantitatively model the bus emissions of nitrogen oxides and particulate that may be associated with the proposed facilities. In lieu of this, annual emissions from project bus operations in the vicinity of the Milliani Community Transit Center was estimated and compared to the "significant" emission rates as defined in the Hawaii Administrative Rules. Strictly speaking, the significant emission rates are intended to be applied to stationary point sources and not mobile sources such as bus traffic. Nevertheless, it is believed that this will provide a reasonable approach to ascertaining the significance of the project-related emissions of nitrogen oxides and particulate. If the project emissions are shown to be below the significant emissions rates, this is usually taken to indicate that a more detailed assessment of the emissions is not warranted.

To begin the evaluation of the potential long-term impacts on air quality related to the proposed facilities, the annual bus volumes at Mililani Community Transit Center was estimated. This was done by first identifying the bus routes that would include each Transit Center and then reviewing the schedules for these routes to enumerate the buses each day that would be associated with each route at the Transit Center. Table 6 shows the estimated annual bus volume at the Mililani Community Transit Center and the basis for the estimate. As indicated in the table, the expected total annual bus volumes at the facility is 78,475. As noted in the table, these estimates assume that weekend service will be the same as weekday service. Actual annual bus volumes will be somewhat lower due to reduced service on weekends and holidays.

Buses using the proposed Transit Center will emit air pollution on approach, during idle and as they depart. To estimate the bus emissions during these modes of operation, the EPA computer model MOBILE6.1 [5] was used in combination with the expected annual bus volumes. MOBILE6.1 can be used to provide composite emission factors for a given year, vehicle class, average vehicle speed and ambient air temperature. The composite emission factors generally pertain to various modes of operation (acceleration, cruise,

deceleration and idle) and are specified in terms of grams per vehicle mile of travel. Idle emission rates in terms of grams per minute can be estimated separately. For this project, MOBILE6.1 was used to estimate emission factors for the heavy-duty diesel vehicle (HDDV) class. Emission factors for nitrogen oxides, particulate, volatile organic compounds (VOC), carbon monoxide and sulfur dioxide were calculated for the year 2003, the expected year of project completion. Due to new emission standards for this class of vehicle that will be phased in during the next several years, emissions of nitrogen oxides and particulate will diminish in later years. An average annual temperature of 77°F was assumed, and it was further assumed that the average approach and departure speeds would be 25 mph.

Table 7 shows the resulting estimated composite and idle emission factors for HDDV. Nitrogen oxides emissions are the most appreciable followed by carbon monoxide, volatile organic compounds, sulfur dioxide and particulate. It is worth noting that carbon monoxide emissions from light-duty gasoline vehicles (LDGV) are about five times higher per vehicle mile of travel than are those for HDDV.

The next task is to determine the total vehicle miles and bus idle times associated with the Transit Center. A reasonable but somewhat arbitrary assumption is that emissions that occur beyond 1 mile of the Transit Centers will not significantly impact air quality in the vicinity of the Transit Center. Thus, the relevant approach and depart vehicle miles at the Transit Center were estimated to amount to the annual bus volume multiplied by 2 miles. Total annual idle times were estimated based on the annual bus volume and the assumption that each bus would idle for an average of 5 minutes at the Transit Centers. The resulting total annual approach and depart miles and the total annual idling times for the Transit Center are shown in Table 8.

ز ن

ŧ

* 1

The emission factors given in Table 7 combined with the estimated annual approach/depart miles and annual idle times shown in Table 8 will provide estimates of the total annual emissions attributable to the Transit Center. The resulting estimated annual emissions for the Mililani Community Transit Center for the year 2003 are indicated in Table 9. Nitrogen oxides emissions at the Mililani Community Transit Center is about 2.5 tons per year, while carbon monoxide emissions would amount to about 0.9 ton per year. Emissions of particulate, VOC and sulfur dioxide would be much less than 1 ton per year each. Emissions of nitrogen oxides and particulate can be expected to decrease with time as newer buses are phased in that must meet more stringent emission standards.

To ascertain the significance of the Transit Center emissions, the estimated annual emissions shown in Table 8 can be compared to the significant emission rates, which are defined in Hawaii Administrative Rules (HAR), Title 11, Chapter 60.1. Table 10 lists the significant emission rates for nitrogen oxides, particulate, VOC, carbon monoxide and sulfur dioxide. A comparison of these two tables shows that the Transit Center emissions will be substantially less than the defined significant emission rates. Nitrogen oxides emissions at the Mililani Community Transit Center is less than 7.0 percent of the significant emission rate, while all other emissions would amount to about 1 percent or less of the significant values.

2.4.2 Fugitive Dust Emissions During Construction

Although not a primary concern of this air quality assessment, short-term direct and indirect impacts on air quality could potentially occur due to project construction. For a project of this nature, there are two potential types of air pollution emissions that could directly result in short-term air quality impacts during project construction: (1) fugitive dust from vehicle movement and soil excavation; and (2) exhaust emissions from on-site construction equipment. Indirectly, there also could be short-term impacts from slow-moving construction equipment traveling to and from the project sites, from a temporary increase in local traffic caused by commuting construction workers, and from the disruption of normal traffic flow caused by lane closures of adjacent roadways.

Fugitive dust emissions may arise from the grading and dirt-moving activities associated with site clearing and preparation work. The emission rate for fugitive dust emissions from construction activities is difficult to estimate accurately. This is because of its elusive nature of emission and because the potential for its generation varies greatly depending upon the type of soil at the construction site, the amount and type of dirt-disturbing activity taking place, the moisture content of exposed soil in work areas, and the wind speed. The EPA place, the moisture content of exposed soil in work areas, and the wind speed. The EPA place, the moisture content of exposed soil in work areas, and the wind speed. The EPA place, the moisture content of exposed soil in work areas, and the wind speed. The EPA place, the moisture content of exposed soil in work areas, and the wind speed. The EPA place, the moisture content of exposed soil in work areas, and the wind speed. The EPA place of 1.2 tons per acre per month under conditions of "medium" activity, moderate soil silt content (30%), and precipitation/evaporation (P/E) index of 50. Uncontrolled fugitive dust emissions at the three project sites would likely be somewhere near that level, depending on the amount of rainfall that occurs. In any case, State of Hawaii Air Pollution Control Regulations [4] prohibit visible emissions of fugitive dust from construction activities at the property line. Thus, an effective dust control plan for the project construction phase is essential.

Adequate fugitive dust control can usually be accomplished by the establishment of a frequent watering program to keep bare-dirt surfaces in construction areas from becoming significant sources of dust. In dust-prone or dust-sensitive areas, other control measures such as limiting the area that can be disturbed at any given time, applying chemical soil stabilizers, mulching and/or using wind screens may be necessary. Control regulations further stipulate that open-bodied trucks be covered at all times when in motion if they are transporting materials that could be blown away. Haul trucks tracking dirt onto paved streets from unpaved areas is often a significant source of dust in construction areas. Some means to alleviate this problem, such as road cleaning or tire washing, may be appropriate. Paving of parking areas and/or establishment of landscaping as early in the construction schedule as possible can also lower the potential for fugitive dust emissions. Monitoring dust at the project property line could be considered to quantify and document the effectiveness of dust control measures.

On-site mobile and stationary construction equipment also will emit air pollutants from engine exhausts. The largest of this equipment is usually diesel-powered. Nitrogen oxides emissions from diesel engines can be relatively high compared to gasoline-powered equipment, but the standard for nitrogen dioxide is set on an annual basis and is not likely to be violated by short-term construction equipment emissions. Carbon monoxide emissions from diesel engines, on the other hand, are low and should be relatively insignificant compared to vehicular emissions on nearby roadways.

Project construction activities will also likely obstruct the normal flow of traffic at times to such an extent that overall vehicular emissions in the project area will temporarily increase. The only means to alleviate this problem will be to attempt to keep roadways open during peak traffic hours and to move heavy construction equipment and workers to and from construction areas during periods of low traffic volume. Thus, most potential short-term air quality impacts from project construction can be mitigated.

2.5 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

2.5.1 Primary Impact of Long-term Emissions

The purpose of this air quality assessment is to evaluate the impact that increased bus emissions will have on air quality when the Transit Center is in operation. Based on the worst case scenario described in section 1.2.3, it is estimated that any long-term impacts on air quality near the proposed Transit Center due to emissions from project-related bus traffic will be negligible. Annual emissions from bus traffic at the Transit Center will amount to only a small fraction of the state-defined significant emission rates, and thus it can be anticipated that any direct impacts on air quality from bus emissions will be minimal. It is conceivable, however, that indirect impacts on air quality could occur if the normal flow of ambient traffic on adjacent roadways is disrupted by bus traffic, causing excess emissions to occur from other motor vehicle traffic. Thus, the proposed facilities should be designed so as minimize the disruption of traffic on adjacent roadways. Implementing other measures to mitigate long-term impacts is probably unnecessary and unwarranted.

2.5.2 Secondary Impact of Construction Activities

The major potential short-term air quality impact of the project will occur from the emission of fugitive dust during construction. Uncontrolled fugitive dust emissions from construction activities are estimated to amount to about 1.2 tons per acre per month, depending on rainfall. To control dust, active work areas and any temporary unpaved work roads should be watered at least twice daily on days without rainfall. Use of windscreens and/or limiting the area that is disturbed at any given time will also help to contain fugitive dust emissions. Wind erosion of inactive areas of the site that have been disturbed could be controlled by mulching or by the use of chemical soil stabilizers. Dirt-hauling trucks should be covered when traveling on roadways to prevent windage. A routine road cleaning and/or tire washing program will also help to reduce fugitive dust emissions that may occur as a result of trucks tracking dirt onto paved roadways in the project area. Paving of parking areas and establishment of landscaping early in the construction schedule will also help to control dust. Monitoring dust at the project boundary during the period of construction could be considered as a means to evaluate the effectiveness of the project dust control program and to adjust the program if necessary.

During construction phases, emissions from engine exhausts (primarily consisting of carbon monoxide and nitrogen oxides) will also occur both from on-site construction equipment and from vehicles used by construction workers and from trucks traveling to and from the project. Increased vehicular emissions due to disruption of traffic by construction equipment, roadway lane closures and/or commuting construction workers can be alleviated by moving equipment and personnel to the site during off-peak traffic hours and by trying to avoid roadway lane closures during peak traffic periods.

References

- "Local Climatological Data, Annual Summary with Comparative Data, Honolulu, Hawaii, 1998", National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Climatic Data Center, Asheville, NC.
- U.S. Department of Commerce, Weather Bureau, "Climatography of the United States No. 86-44, Decennial Census of the United States Climate, Climatic Summary of the United States, Supplement for 1951 through 1960, Hawaii and Pacific", Washington, D.C., 1965.
- 3. <u>Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors, Volume I: Stationary Point and Area Sources, Fifth Edition, AP-42, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Research Triangle Park, NC, January 1995.</u>
- 4. State of Hawaii. Hawaii Administrative Rules, Chapter 11-60, Air Pollution Control.
- User's Guide to MOBILE6.1 and 6.2: Mobile Source Emission Factor Model, Draft,
 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air and Radiation, Office of
 Mobile Sources, Emission Control Technology Division, Test and Evaluation
 Branch, Ann Arbor, Michigan, March 2002.

LIST OF FIGURES

Fi ₍	9	Site Map and Plan, Proposed Mililani Community Bus Transit Center
Fi	<u> </u>	Parking stalls below the Mililani Community Bus Transit Center
Fi	gure 1.3	The Mililani High School located across the proposed Transit Center
Fi	igure 1.4	Mililani Community Transit Center along Meheule Parkway (street level)
Fi	igure 1.5	Map - Island of Oahu Air Quality Monitoring Stations
		LIST OF TABLES
	able 1	EPA Emission Standards for Heavy-duty Diesel Engine, Model Year 1987-2003
	able 2	Summary of State of Hawaii and National Ambient Air Quality Standards
 T	able 3	Annual Wind Frequency for Honolulu International Airport
T T	able 4	Air Pollution Emissions Inventory for Island of Oahu, 1993
	Fable 5	Annual Summaries of Ambient Air Quality Measurements for Monitoring Stations Nearest Oahu Transit Centers Project
	Table 6	Estimated Annual Bus Volume for Mililani Community Transit Center Project
	Table 7	Emission Factors for Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles
	Table 8	Annual Approach/Depart Miles and Idle Times for Oahu Transit Centers Project
ت	Table 9	Estimated Annual Emissions for the Mililani Community Transit Center Project
· · •	Table 10	Significant Emission Rates
W		LIST OF ATTACHMENTS
, en. 	Attachment 1-1	Air Quality Study for the Proposed Oahu Transit Centers Project
,* \	Attachment 1-2	Annual Summary: Hawaii Air Quality Data 2000

ACRONYMS

	1017OLE 1 1412	
AAQS	Ambient Air Quality Standards	~~`
AMP	AM Partners, Inc.	
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations	.e., 14
CO	Carbon Monoxide	1
DTS	Dept. of Transportation Services	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
EA	Environmental Assessment	•
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement	£.3
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency	1
FONSI	Finding Of No Significant Impact	
HAR	Hawaii Administrative Rules	5 ()
HC	Hydrocarbons	. ,
HDDV	Heavy-duty Diesel Vehicle	£-1
HDOH	Hawaii Dept. of Health	* •
LDGV	Light-duty Gasoline Vehicle	* -1
NO _x	Nitrogen Oxides	
PM	Particulate Matter	A**
TEC	The Environmental Company, Inc.	• • •
TC	Transit Center	/**m
TMK	Тах Мар Кеу	b
VOC	Volatile Organic Compounds	
	- In a series	, t

Table 1 EPA Emission Standards for Heavy-duty Diesel Engines, g/bhp-hr.

Model Year 1987 – 2003 (Source: Dieselnet.com)

avy-Duty Diesei	Truck Engines			DIA
Year	HC	co	NOx	PM_
1988	1.3	15.5	10.7	0.6
1990	1.3	15.5	6	0.6
	1.3	15.5	5	0.25
1991	1.3	15.5	5	0.1
1994	1.3	15.5	4	0.1
1998				
ban Bus Engine	HC	со	NOx	PM
Year		15.5	5	0.25
1991	1.3	15.5	5	0.1
1993	1.3			0.07
1994	1.3	15.5	5	
1996	1.3	15.5	5	0.05*
1990		15.5	4	0.05*

^{* -} in-use PM standard 0.07

Table 2 Summary of State of Hawaii and National Ambient Air Quality Standards

			Maximum	Allowable Cor	centration
	11.74-	Averaging	National	National	State
Pollutant	Units	Time	Primary	Secondary	of Hawaii
Particulate Matter	μg/m³	Annual	50°	50°	50
(<10 microns)		24 Hours	150⁵	150 ^b	150°
Particulate Matter	μg/m³	Annual	15ª	15ª	•
(<2.5 microns)		24 Hours	65 [₫]	65 ^d	<u>-</u>
Sulfur Dioxide	μg/m³	Annual	80	•	80
Juliu Dioxido	, ,	24 Hours	365 ^c	-	365°
		3 Hours	-	1300°	1300°
Nitrogen Dioxide	μg/m³	Annual	100	100	70
Carbon Monoxide	mg/m³	8 Hours	10°	-	5°
Carpon Monoxido		1 Hour	40°		10°
Ozone	μg/m³	8 Hours	157°	157°	-
		1 Hour	235 ^f	235 ^f	100°
	μg/m³	Calendar			
Lead		Quarter	1.5	1.5	1.5
Hydrogen Sulfide	μg/m³	1 Hour	-	-	35 ^c

Ø 4

Three-year average of annual arithmetic mean.

b 99th percentile value averaged over three years.

^CNot to be exceeded more than once per year.

^d98th percentile value averaged over three years.

⁶Three-year average of fourth-highest daily 8-hour maximum.

f Standard is attained when the expected number of exceedances is less than or equal to 1.

Note: Standards for particulate matter (<2.5 microns) and for 8-hour ozone are subject to court appeal.

Table 3 Annual Wind Frequency for Honolulu International Airport (%)

<u> </u>	Annuary				Speed (k	nots)				Total
Wind Direction	0-3	4-6	7-10	11-16	17-21	22-27	28-33	34-40	>40	TOtal
N	0.5	2.5	1.3	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.8
NNE	0.3	1.2	1.6	1.5	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.7
NE	0.3	2.1	6.1	11.0	3.2	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	23.0
ENE	0.2	2.5	10.9	16.6	4.1	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	34.7
E	0.1	1.0	2.5	2.8	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.0
ESE	0.0	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.1
SE	0.0	0.3	0.8	1.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.2
SSE	0.1	0.4	1.2	0.7	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.4
s	0.1	0.5	1.4	0.6	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.7
ssw	0.0	0.3	0.8	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.5
sw	0.0	0.2	0.8	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.5
wsw	0.0	0.3	0.5	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.2
W	0.1	0.5	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.1
WNW	0.2	1.4	0.3	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0
NW	0.4	2.3	0.8	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.8
NNW	0.5	2.3	0.8	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.8
Calm	2.5		1				<u> </u>			2.5
Total	5.4	18.3	30.6	36.5	8.5	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0

Source:

Climatography of the United States No. 90 (1965-1974), Airport Climatological Summary, Honolulu International Airport, Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S. Department of Commerce, National Climatic Center, Asheville, NC, August 1978.

Table 4 Air Pollution Emissions Inventory for the Island of Oahu, 1993

Table 4 Air Pollution E	able 4 Air Pollution Emissions inventory to the design and the same able 4 Air Pollution Emissions inventory to the same able 4 Air Pollution Emissions inventory to the same able 4 Air Pollution Emissions inventory to the same able 4 Air Pollution Emissions inventory to the same able 4 Air Pollution Emissions inventory to the same able 4 Air Pollution Emissions inventory to the same able 4 Air Pollution Emissions inventory to the same able 4 Air Pollution Emissions inventory to the same able 4 Air Pollution Emissions inventory to the same able 4 Air Pollution Emissions inventory to the same able 4 Air Pollution Emissions inventory to the same able 4 Air Pollution Emissions in the same able 4 Air Pollution Emissions in the same able 5 Air Pollution Emission Emis				
Air Pollutant	Point Sources (tons/year)	Area Sources (tons/year)	Total (tons/year)		
Particulate	25,891	49,374	75,265 		
Sulfur Oxides	39,230	nil	39,230		
Nitrogen Oxides	92,436	31,141	123,577		
Carbon Monoxide	28,757	121,802	150,559		
	4,160	421	4,581		
Hydrocarbons	1,100				

Source: Final Report, "Review, Revise and Update of the Hawaii Emissions Inventory Systems for the State of Hawaii", prepared for Hawaii Department of Health by J.L. Shoemaker & Associates, Inc., 1996

51

8

Table 5 Annual Summaries of Air Quality Measurements for Monitoring Stations Near Oahu Transit Center Project (Source: HDOH Annual Summaries, Hawaii Air Quality Data, 1996-2000)

Parameter / Location	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
Sulfur Dioxide / Kapolei					
3-Hour Averaging Period:					
No. of Samples	2785	2845	2723	2710	2505
Highest Concentration (μg/m³)	45	61	69	30	23
2 nd Highest Concentration (μg/m³)	42	52	64	17	18
No. of State AAQS Exceedances	0	0	0	0	0
24-Hour Averaging Period:					
No. of Samples	358	361	343	360	362
Highest Concentration (μg/m³)	14	20	17	6	6
2 nd Highest Concentration (µg/m³)	11	16	16	6	5
No. of State AAQS Exceedances	0	0	0	0	0
Annual Average Concentration (µg/m³)	2	2	2	2	1
Particulate (PM-10) / Kapolei					<u> </u>
24-Hour Averaging Period:					
No. of Samples	55	269	359	362	356
Highest Concentration (μg/m³)	52	41	34	129	148
2 nd Highest Concentration (µg/m³)	29	26	34	39	129
No. of State AAQS Exceedances	0	0	0	0	0
Annual Average Concentration (μg/m³)	19	13	15	15	17
Carbon Monoxide / Kapolei					
1-Hour Averaging Period:					
No. of Samples	8220	8649	8044	8395	8595
Highest Concentration (mg/m³)	1,7	1.8	1.9	1.5	2.5
2 ^{no} Highest Concentration (mg/m³)	1,6	1.7	1.5	1.2	1.6
No. of State AAQS Exceedances	0	0	0	0	0
8-Hour Averaging Period:					
No. of Samples	1049	1085	1044	1048	1076
Highest Concentration (mg/m³)	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	1.0
2 nd Highest Concentration (mg/m³)	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.8
No. of State AAQS Exceedances	0	0	0	0	0
Nitrogen Dioxide / Kapolei					
Annual Average Concentration (μg/m³)	2	8	8	7	9
Ozone / Sand Island					
1-Hour Averaging Period:					
No. of Samples	8263	8702	8688	8566	8482
Highest Concentration (mg/m³)	92	106	114	110	98
2 nd Highest Concentration (mg/m³)	91	106	110	106	96
No. of State AAQS Exceedances	0	13	7	8	0

Table 6 Estimated Annual Bus Volumes for the Mililani Community Transit Center

Transit Center	Route No.	Service Start Time	Service End Time	Hours/Day	Buses/Hour	Buses/Day	Buses/Year
501	5:00	21:30	16.5	2	33	12,045	
	502	5:00	19:30	14.5	1	14	5,110
	503	5:00	19:30	14.5	1	15	5,475
	E	7:30	22:00	14.5	2	29	10,585
Mililani	50	6:00	22:00	16.0	2	32	11,680
		9:00	18:00	9.0	2	18	6,570
	51	5:10	22:00	17.0	2	34	12,410
52 62	 	0:35	20.0	2	40	14,600	
	62	4:40	0.33	Total	78,475	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

Notes:

- Route numbers based on Draft Central Oahu Hub and Spoke Service Plan.
 Service times based on Draft Central Oahu Hub and Spoke Plan and Current Public Timetables for existing service.
 Buses per hour calculated based on planned service headways.
 Weekend service assumed to be the same as weekday service.
 Express routes not included.

Table 7 Emission Factors for Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles

Parameter	Composite Emission Factor (g/mile)	Idle Emission Factor (g/min)
Nitrogen Oxides	12.3	0.90
Particulate	0.411	0.017
Volatile Organic Compounds	0.733	0.080
Carbon Monoxide	3.72	0.64
Sulfur Dioxide	0.448	0.019

Notes:

- Emission factors obtained from MOBILE6.1.
 Emission factors pertain to calendar year 2003 and ambient temperature of 77°F.
 Composite emission factors pertain to an average vehicle speed of 25 mph.
 Idle emission factors based on 2.5 mph speed.
 Particulate emission factors pertain to exhaust emissions only.

Table 8 Annual Approach/Depart Miles and Idle Times for the Proposed Transit Center Project

Cente	;; i-10jeot		
Transit Center	Annual Bus Volume	Annual Approach/Depart Miles	Annual Idle Time (minutes)
Waianae	93,440	186,880	467,200
Wahiawa	84,315	168,630	421,575
Mililani	78,475	156,950	392,375

5-1

£a. }

6.1

 \mathbf{g}_{-i}

Table 9 Estimated Annual Emissions for the Mililani Community Transit Center Project

Table 9 Estimate	ed Annual Emissions	TOT THE MINISTRICTS	1	<u> </u>
Transit Center	Parameter	Annual Approach/Depart Emissions (tons)	Annual Idle Emissions (tons)	Total Annual Emissions (tons)
Nitrogen Oxides Particulate VOC Carbon Monoxide Sulfur Dioxide	2.1	0.39	2.5	
		0.071	0.0074	0.078
	voc	0.13	0.034	0.16
	Carbon	0.64	0.28	0.92
		0.077	0.0082	0.085

Table 10 Significant Emission Rates

Parameter	Emission Rate (tons/year)	-
Nitrogen Oxides	40	
Particulate	15	
Volatile Organic Compounds	40	
Carbon Monoxide	100	
Sulfur Dioxide	40	

Notes:

As defined in Hawaii Administrative Rules, Title 11, Chapter 60.1.
 Particulate emission rate pertains to particles less than 10 microns aerodynamic diameter.

E 1

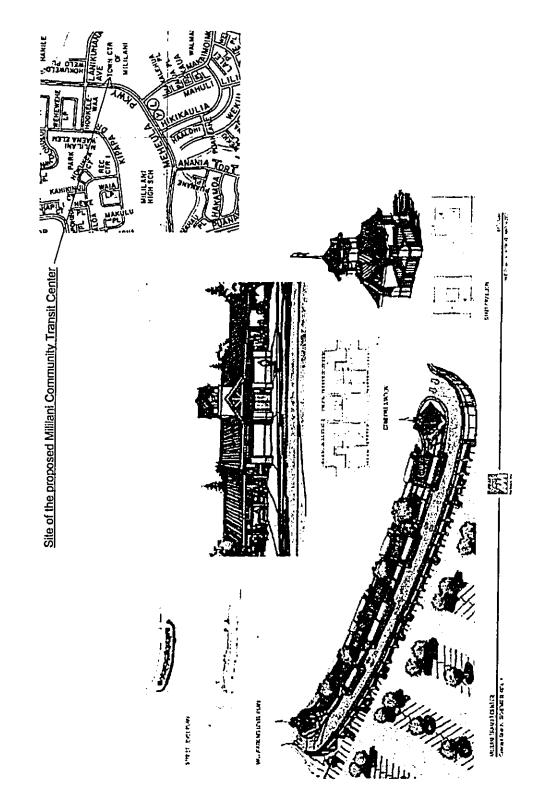


Figure 1.1 Site Map and Plan of the proposed Miliani Community Transit Center.



Figure 1.2 Parking stall below the proposed Mililani Community Transit Center between I love Country Café and KFC Restaurant at the Mililani Town Center.

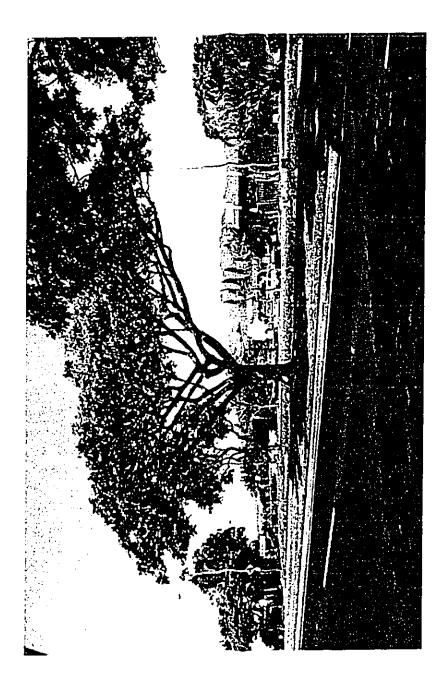


Figure 1.3 Mililani High School accross the proposed Mililani Community Transit Center.

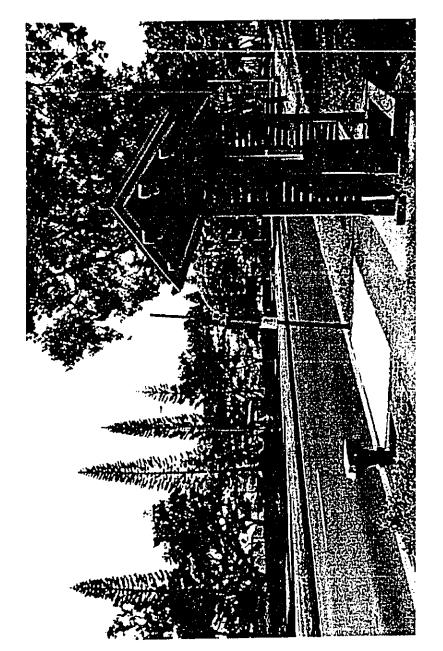


Figure 1.4 Mililani Transit Center along Meheula Parkway (street level).

Island of Oahu - Air Quality Monitoring Stations

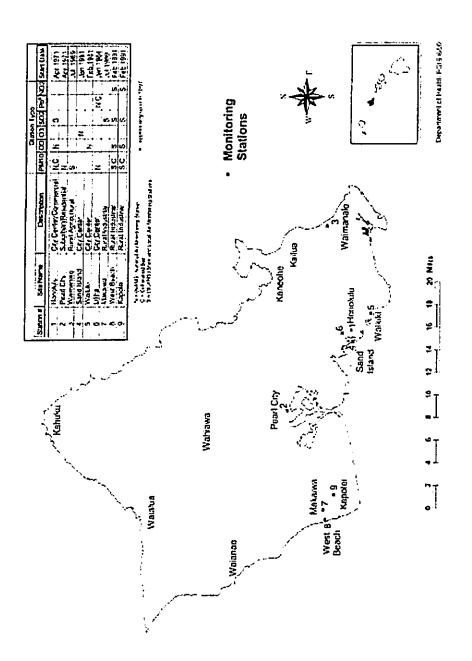


Figure 1.5 Air quality Monitoring Stations on the island of Oahu, Hawaii

AIR QUALITY STUDY FOR THE PROPOSED OAHU TRANSIT CENTERS PROJECT

OAHU, HAWAII

Prepared for:

1 ---

1~2

1,72

i d Ingi The Environmental Company, Inc.

May 2002



Applied Meteorology * Air Quality * Computer Science
P.O. BOX 1808 * KAILUA-KONA, HAWAII 96745 * TELEPHONE (808) 329-1627 * FAX (808) 331-8428
EMAIL: bdneal@kona.net

CONTENTS

Section		Page
1.0	Summary	1
2.0	Introduction	3
	Ambient Air Quality Standards	5
3.0	Regional and Local Climatology	7
4.0	Present Air Quality	10
5.0	Short-Term Impacts of Project	14
6.0	Long-Term Impacts of Project	17
7.0	Conclusions and Recommendations	20
8.0		23
Refe	cences	
	FIGURES	
Figure		
1	Project Location Map	
	TABLES	
TABLES		
<u>Table</u>	a - Vi - A Mational Ambient	
	Summary of State of Hawaii and National Ambient Air Quality Standards	
	Annual Wind Frequency for Honolulu International Airport	
	Air Pollution Emissions Inventory for Island of Oahu, 1993	
	Annual Summaries of Ambient Air Quality Measurement for Monitoring Stations Nearest Oahu Transit Centers Project	S
5	Estimated Annual Bus Volumes for Oahu Transit Centers Project	

TABLES (cont.)

Table

- 6 Emission Factors for Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles
- 7 Annual Approach/Depart Miles and Idle Times for Oahu Transit Centers Project
- 8 Estimated Annual Emissions for Oahu Transit Centers Project
- 9 Significant Emission Rates

e i

81

(#)

1.0 SUMMARY

4...1

The Honolulu City & County Department of Transportation Serivces is proposing to develop the Oahu Transit Centers Project at three locations in West and Central Oahu. The three locations include Waianae, Wahiawa and Mililani. The proposed project will consist of seven to ten bus bays at each location along with passenger waiting facilities and other ancillary facilities. Development of the project is expected to be completed during 2003. This study examines the potential short- and long-term air quality impacts that could occur as a result of construction and use of the proposed facilities and suggests mitigative measures to reduce any potential air quality impacts where possible and appropriate.

Both federal and state standards have been established to maintain ambient air quality. At the present time, seven parameters are regulated including: particulate matter, sulfur dioxide, hydrogen sulfide, nitrogen dioxide, carbon monoxide, ozone and lead. Hawaii air quality standards are more stringent than the comparable national standards except for those pertaining to sulfur dioxide and particulate matter.

Regional and local climate together with the amount and type of human activity generally dictate the air quality of a given location. Winds at each location are predominantly trade winds, but they are likely often deviated by the local terrain. During winter, occasional storms may generate strong winds from the south (kona winds) for brief periods. When the trade winds or kona winds are weak or absent, landbreeze-seabreeze circulations or mountain drainage winds may develop. Wind speeds are often lower compared to more exposed coastal locations, but the trade

winds still provide relatively good ventilation much of the time. Temperatures in the Oahu area leeward of the Koolaus are generally very moderate with average daily temperatures ranging from about 70?F to 85?F. Extreme temperatures range from about 53?F to about 95?F. Rainfall in the Waianae area is relatively low with an average of about 20 inches per year, while the Wahiawa and Mililani areas receive about 50 inches per year.

2.1

(i)

1

1

. - .

4 . .

1" "

ŢŤ.

3

The present air quality of the project area appears to be reasonably good based on nearby air quality monitoring data. Air quality data from the nearest monitoring stations operated by the Hawaii Department of Health suggest that all national air quality standards are currently being met, although occasional exceedances of the more stringent state standard for ozone may occur. It is also probable that the more stringent state standards for carbon monoxide are exceeded at times near congested roadway intersections.

If the proposed project is given the necessary approvals to proceed, it may be inevitable that some short- and/or long-term impacts on air quality will occur either directly or indirectly as a consequence of project construction and use. Short-term impacts from fugitive dust will likely occur during the project construction phase. To a lesser extent, exhaust emissions from stationary and mobile construction equipment, from the disruption of traffic, and from workers' vehicles may also affect air quality during the period of construction. State air pollution control regulations require that there be no visible fugitive dust emissions at the property line. Hence, an effective dust control plan must be implemented to ensure compliance with state regulations. Fugitive dust emissions can be controlled to a large extent by watering of

active work areas, using wind screens, keeping adjacent paved roads clean, and by covering of open-bodied trucks. Other dust control measures could include limiting the area that can be disturbed at any given time and/or mulching or chemically stabilizing inactive areas that have been worked. Paving and landscaping of project areas early in the construction schedule will also reduce dust emissions. Monitoring dust at the project boundary during the period of construction could be considered as a means to evaluate the effectiveness of the project dust control program. Exhaust emissions can be mitigated by moving construction equipment and workers to and from the project site during off-peak traffic hours.

After construction, buses coming to and from the proposed transit centers will result in a long-term increase in air pollution emissions in the project area. To assess the potential impact of these emissions, estimates of project-related annual emissions were prepared. These were then compared to the significant emission rates defined in the Hawaii Administrative Rules. This comparison showed that the bus emissions at the transit centers will be relatively small compared to the significant emission rates. Therefore, as long as the transit center operations do not disrupt traffic on nearby roadways, it is unlikely that any measurable impacts on air quality will occur. Implementing any air quality mitigation measures for long-term impacts from the proposed project is probably unnecessary and unwarranted.

2.0 INTRODUCTION

The Honolulu City & County Department of Transportation Services is proposing to develop the Oahu Transit Centers Project at three locations on the island of Oahu. These consist of the Waianae

Coast Community Transit Center, the Wahiawa Community Transit Center and the Mililani Community Transit Center. Figure 1 indicates the locations of the three proposed transit centers.

The proposed Waianae Coast Community Transit Center will be located at 86-052 Leihoku Street, on a portion of TMK 8-6-1:29 adjacent to the Waianae Mall and across the street from the site of the Waianae YMCA. This facility will provide seven bays for TheBus and paratransit vehicles, arranged around a central "island" that will accommodate passenger waiting shelters, a comfort station with restrooms, vending and information kiosks, landscaping, bike parking/lockers, and a "gathering place" feature. The facility will also provide three bays for private school buses, a passenger drop-off/pick-up area, and parking for approximately 100 vehicles.

The proposed Wahiawa Community Transit Center will be located in Wahiawa's Civic Center at 956 California Avenue, on portions of TMK 7-4-6:2 and TMK 7-4-6:12. This facility will provide eight bays for TheBus and paratransit vehicles, four of which will be located off-street while the other four will be located along California Avenue. Passenger waiting shelters, a comfort station with restrooms, bike parking/lockers, and informational kiosks will be provided, along with landscaping and additional street trees.

The proposed Mililani Community Transit Center will located along Meheula Parkway fronting Mililani Town Center, and will use air rights over a portion of the shopping center's parking lot and landscape strip. The Center will provide ten bays for TheBus and paratransit vehicles, passenger waiting shelters, a comfort

· (

5.1

15

station, informational kiosks, bike parking/lockers, and landscaping. An elevator and open stairways will provide links from the Transit Center to the shopping center parking level. A proposal has also been made to provide community meeting space at the lower level.

Development of all three transit centers is expected to be completed during 2003.

The purpose of this study is to describe existing air quality in the project area and to assess the potential short-term and long-term direct and indirect air quality impacts that could result from construction and use of the proposed facilities. Measures to mitigate these impacts are suggested where possible and appropriate.

3.0 AMBIENT AIR QUALITY STANDARDS

Ambient concentrations of air pollution are regulated by both national and state ambient air quality standards (AAQS). National AAQS are specified in Section 40, Part 50 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), while State of Hawaii AAQS are defined in Chapter 11-59 of the Hawaii Administrative Rules. Table 1 summarizes both the national and the state AAQS that are specified in the cited documents. As indicated in the table, national and state AAQS have been established for particulate matter, sulfur dioxide, nitrogen dioxide, carbon monoxide, ozone and lead. The state has also set a standard for hydrogen sulfide. National AAQS are stated in terms of both primary and secondary standards for most of the regulated air pollutants. National primary standards are designed to protect the public health with

an "adequate margin of safety". National secondary standards, on the other hand, define levels of air quality necessary to protect the public welfare from "any known or anticipated adverse effects of a pollutant". Secondary public welfare impacts may include such effects as decreased visibility, diminished comfort levels, or other potential injury to the natural or man-made environment, e.g., soiling of materials, damage to vegetation or other economic damage. In contrast to the national AAQS, Hawaii State AAQS are given in terms of a single standard that is designed "to protect public health and welfare and to prevent the significant deterioration of air quality".

4.1

į

1 j

6 [

.

r :

1

Each of the regulated air pollutants has the potential to create or exacerbate some form of adverse health effect or to produce environmental degradation when present in sufficiently high concentration for prolonged periods of time. The AAQS specify a maximum allowable concentration for a given air pollutant for one or more averaging times to prevent harmful effects. Averaging times vary from one hour to one year depending on the pollutant and type of exposure necessary to cause adverse effects. In the case of the short-term (i.e., 1- to 24-hour) AAQS, both national and state standards allow a specified number of exceedances each year.

The Hawaii AAQS are in some cases considerably more stringent than the comparable national AAQS. In particular, the Hawaii 1-hour AAQS for carbon monoxide is four times more stringent than the comparable national limit, and the state 1-hour limit for ozone is more than two times as stringent as the national 1-hour standard. The national 1-hour ozone standard will be phased out (pending court appeal) the next few years in favor of the new (and more stringent) 8-hour standard.

The Hawaii AAQS for sulfur dioxide were relaxed in 1986 to make the state standards essentially the same as the national limits. In 1993, the state also revised its particulate standards to follow those set by the federal government. During 1997, the federal government again revised its standards for particulate, but the new standards have been challenged in federal court. To date, the Hawaii Department of Health has not updated the state particulate standards.

4.0 REGIONAL AND LOCAL CLIMATOLOGY

Regional and local climatology significantly affect the air quality of a given location. Wind, temperature, atmospheric turbulence, mixing height and rainfall all influence air quality. Although the climate of Hawaii is relatively moderate throughout most of the state and most of the year, significant differences in these parameters may occur from one location to another. Most differences in regional and local climates within the state are caused by the mountainous topography.

Hawaii lies well within the belt of northeasterly trade winds generated by the semi-permanent Pacific high pressure cell to the north and east. On the island of Oahu, the Koolau and Waianae Mountain Ranges are oriented almost perpendicular to the trade winds, which accounts for much of the variation in the local climatology of the island. Waianae, Wahiawa and Mililani, the sites of the proposed project, are suburban areas within the City and County of Honolulu. Waianae is located leeward of the Waianae Range, while Wahiawa and Mililani are situated between the Koolau and Waianae Ranges. Although climatic conditions vary somewhat

across the project area, long-term weather data available from the Honolulu International Airport, located a few miles to the southeast, is at least semi-representative.

Wind frequency data given in Table 2 for Honolulu International Airport show that the annual prevailing wind direction for this area of Oahu is east northeast. On an annual basis, 34.7 percent of the time the wind is from this direction, and nearly 75 percent of the time the wind is in the northeast quadrant. Winds from the south are infrequent occurring only a few days during the year and mostly in association with winter storms. Wind speeds average about 11 mph (10 knots) and mostly vary between about 4 and 18 mph (5 and 15 knots). Surface wind speeds in the project area are somewhat lighter, particularly at the Waianae site, and local wind directions likely are affected by the terrain.

51.1

 $U \downarrow$

ı

5.1

1.1

, :

17.7

j

Air pollution emissions from motor vehicles, the formation of photochemical smog and smoke plume rise all depend in part on air Colder temperatures tend to result in higher temperature. automobiles but contaminants from emissions of concentrations of photochemical smog and ground-level concentrations of air pollution from elevated plumes. In Hawaii, the annual and daily variation of temperature depend to a large degree on elevation above sea level, distance inland and exposure to the trade winds. Average temperatures at locations near sea level generally are warmer than those at higher elevations. exposed to the trade wind tend to have the least temperature variation, while inland and leeward areas often have the most. The project area's leeward location results in a relatively moderate temperature profile compared to some other locations around Oahu and the state. At the airport, average annual daily minimum and maximum temperatures are 70?F and 84?F, respectively

[1]. The extreme minimum temperature was 53?F during January 1998, and the extreme maximum was 95?F during September 1994. Temperatures in the Waianae area may be slightly higher compared to the airport due to wind-sheltering effects, while the Wahiawa and Mililani areas are probably slightly cooler due to the higher elevation.

Small scale, random motions in the atmosphere (turbulence) cause air pollutants to be dispersed as a function of distance or time from the point of emission. Turbulence is caused by both mechanical and thermal forces in the atmosphere. It is often measured and described in terms of Pasquill-Gifford stability class. Stability class 1 is the most turbulent and class 6 the least. Thus, air pollution dissipates the best during stability class 1 conditions and the worst when stability class 6 prevails. In suburban areas, like those in the project area, stability class 5 or 6 is generally the highest stability class that occurs, developing during the nighttime and early morning.

Mixing height is defined as the height above the surface through which relatively vigorous vertical mixing occurs. Low mixing heights can result in high ground-level air pollution concentrations because contaminants emitted from or near the surface can become trapped within the mixing layer. In Hawaii, minimum mixing heights tend to be high because of mechanical mixing caused by the trade winds and because of the temperature moderating effect of the surrounding ocean. Low mixing heights may sometimes occur, however, at inland locations and even at times along coastal areas early in the morning following a clear, cool, windless night. Coastal areas also may experience low mixing levels during sea breeze conditions when cooler ocean air rushes in over warmer

land. Mixing heights in the state typically are above 3000 feet (1000 meters).

Rainfall can have a beneficial effect on the air quality of an area in that it helps to suppress fugitive dust emissions, and it also may "washout" gaseous contaminants that are water-soluble. Rainfall in Hawaii is highly variable depending on elevation and on location with respect to the trade wind. The Waianae area is one of the drier areas on Oahu due to its leeward and near sea level location. Average annual rainfall amounts to about 20 inches [2]. Wahiawa and Mililani, located at a higher elevation and between the Koolau and Waianae Ranges, have a wetter climate receiving about 50 inches per year [2].

1.4

5 ;

.

5.0 PRESENT AIR QUALITY

Present air quality in the project area is mostly affected by air pollutants from motor vehicles, industrial sources, agricultural operations and to a lesser extent by natural sources. presents an air pollutant emission summary for the island of Oahu The emission rates shown in the table for calendar year 1993. pertain to manmade emissions only, i.e., emissions from natural sources are not included. As suggested in the table, much of the particulate emissions on Oahu originate from area sources, such as the mineral products industry and agriculture. Sulfur oxides are emitted almost exclusively by point sources, such as power plants and refineries. Nitrogen oxides emissions emanate predominantly from industrial point sources, although area sources (mostly motor vehicle traffic) also contribute a significant share. majority of carbon monoxide emissions occur from area sources (motor vehicle traffic), while hydrocarbons are emitted mainly from point sources. Based on previous emission inventories that

have been reported for Oahu, it appears that emissions of particulate and nitrogen oxides have increased during the past ten years, while emissions of sulfur oxides, carbon monoxide and hydrocarbons have declined.

Roadways in the vicinity of the three proposed transit center sites carry moderate volumes of motor vehicle traffic at times, and roadway intersections may be congested during peak traffic hours. Emissions from motor vehicles using these roadways, primarily nitrogen oxides and carbon monoxide, may cause localized impacts on air quality.

At the Waianae site, the nearest industrial source of air pollution is the Waianae Wastewater Treatment Plant, which is located a few hundred feet to the south. Wastewater treatment plants emit hydrogen sulfide, which can cause odor nuisance even at very low concentrations. Kahe Power Plant is situated about 7 miles to the southeast, and adjacent to this is the Waimanalo Gulch Sanitary Landfill. Campbell Industrial Park is located about 12 miles to the southeast. Emissions from these facilities consist primarily of sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxides and particulate. Due to the prevailing wind pattern in the area, it is unlikely that emissions from these sources cause any chronic impacts on air quality in the Waianae area, but occasional impacts may occur with south winds.

The Wahiawa and Mililani sites are farther removed from large industrial sources of air pollution, although emissions from distant sources at Campbell Industrial Park may affect these areas during kona wind conditions.

With the demise of sugarcane growing on the Ewa Plain, air pollutions impacts from agriculture have significantly diminished in the area. Agriculture-related emissions in the Waianae area consist mostly of particulate matter from small-scale operations, while the Wahiawa and Mililani areas may experience occasional dust and smoke impacts from nearby, large-scale pineapple cultivation and harvesting operations.

Natural sources of air pollution emissions that also could affect the project area but cannot be quantified very accurately include the ocean (sea spray), plants (aero-allergens), wind-blown dust, and perhaps distant volcanoes on the island of Hawaii.

ę١

1.

- 1

2.1

The State Department of Health operates a network of air quality monitoring stations at various locations on Oahu. Each station, however, typically does not monitor the full complement of air quality parameters. Table 4 shows annual summaries of air quality measurements that were made nearest to the project area for several of the regulated air pollutants for the period 1996 through 2000. These are the most recent data that are currently available.

During the 1996-2000 period, sulfur dioxide was monitored by the State Department of Health at an air quality station located at Kapolei. Concentrations monitored were consistently low compared to the standards. Annual second-highest 3-hour concentrations (which are most relevant to the air quality standards) ranged from 17 to 64 $?g/m^3$, while the annual second-highest 24-hour concentrations ranged from 5 to 16 $?g/m^3$. Annual average

concentrations were only about 1 to $2.9g/m^3$. There were no exceedances of the state/national 3-hour or 24-hour AAQS for sulfur dioxide during the 5-year period.

Particulate matter less than 10 microns in diameter (PM-10) is also measured at the Kapolei monitoring station. Annual second-highest 24-hour PM-10 concentrations ranged from 26 to 129 $?g/m^3$ between 1996 and 2000. Average annual concentrations ranged from 13 to 19 $?g/m^3$. All values reported were within the state and national AAQS.

Carbon monoxide measurements were also made at the Kapolei monitoring station. The annual second-highest 1-hour concentrations ranged from 1.2 to 1.7 mg/m^3 . The annual second-highest 8-hour concentrations ranged from 0.6 to 0.8 mg/m^3 . No exceedances of the state or national 1-hour or 8-hour AAQS were reported.

...

Nitrogen dioxide is also monitored by the Department of Health at the Kapolei monitoring station. Annual average concentrations of this pollutant ranged from 2 to 9 $?g/m^3$, safely inside the state and national AAQS.

The nearest available ozone measurements were obtained at Sand Island (about 15 to 25 miles southeast of the project area). The second-highest 1-hour concentrations for each year from 1996 to 2000 ranged from 91 to 110 $9g/m^3$. Up to 13 exceedances of the state AAQS per year were recorded during the monitoring period. No specific trend is discernable, although the number of

exceedances was lower during the latter half of the five-year period.

Although not shown in the table, the nearest and most recent measurements of ambient lead concentrations that have been reported were made at the downtown Honolulu monitoring station between 1996 and 1997. Average quarterly concentrations were near or below the detection limit, and no exceedances of the state AAQS were recorded. Monitoring for this parameter was discontinued during 1997.

Based on the data and discussion presented above, it appears likely that the State of Hawaii AAQS for sulfur dioxide, nitrogen dioxide, particulate matter and lead are currently being met at the project site. It is likely, however, that the state AAQS for ozone may be exceeded on occasion based on the Sand Island measurements for this parameter. While carbon monoxide measurements at the Kapolei monitoring station suggest that concentrations are within the state and national standards, local "hot spots" may exist near traffic-congested intersections.

71

6.0 SHORT-TERM IMPACTS OF PROJECT

Short-term direct and indirect impacts on air quality could potentially occur due to project construction. For a project of this nature, there are two potential types of air pollution emissions that could directly result in short-term air quality impacts during project construction: (1) fugitive dust from vehicle movement and soil excavation; and (2) exhaust emissions from on-site construction equipment. Indirectly, there also could be short-term impacts from slow-moving construction

equipment traveling to and from the project sites, from a temporary increase in local traffic caused by commuting construction workers, and from the disruption of normal traffic flow caused by lane closures of adjacent roadways.

Fugitive dust emissions may arise from the grading and dirt-moving activities associated with site clearing and preparation work. The emission rate for fugitive dust emissions from construction activities is difficult to estimate accurately. This is because of its elusive nature of emission and because the potential for its generation varies greatly depending upon the type of soil at the construction site, the amount and type of dirt-disturbing activity taking place, the moisture content of exposed soil in The EPA [3] has provided a rough work areas, and the wind speed. dust emissions uncontrolled fugitive for estimate construction activity of 1.2 tons per acre per month under conditions of "medium" activity, moderate soil silt content (30%), and precipitation/evaporation (P/E) index of 50. Uncontrolled fugitive dust emissions at the three project sites would likely be somewhere near that level, depending on the amount of rainfall In any case, State of Hawaii Air Pollution Control that occurs. Regulations [4] prohibit visible emissions of fugitive dust from construction activities at the property line. Thus, an effective dust control plan for the project construction phase is essential.

Adequate fugitive dust control can usually be accomplished by the establishment of a frequent watering program to keep bare-dirt surfaces in construction areas from becoming significant sources of dust. In dust-prone or dust-sensitive areas, other control measures such as limiting the area that can be disturbed at any given time, applying chemical soil stabilizers, mulching and/or using wind screens may be necessary. Control regulations further

stipulate that open-bodied trucks be covered at all times when in motion if they are transporting materials that could be blown away. Haul trucks tracking dirt onto paved streets from unpaved areas is often a significant source of dust in construction areas. Some means to alleviate this problem, such as road cleaning or tire washing, may be appropriate. Paving of parking areas and/or establishment of landscaping as early in the construction schedule as possible can also lower the potential for fugitive dust emissions. Monitoring dust at the project property line could be considered to quantify and document the effectiveness of dust control measures.

~

1

2 4

400

. .

: :

5 1

4.4

i t

- 1

7.1

1

On-site mobile and stationary construction equipment also will emit air pollutants from engine exhausts. The largest of this equipment is usually diesel-powered. Nitrogen oxides emissions from diesel engines can be relatively high compared to gasoline-powered equipment, but the standard for nitrogen dioxide is set on an annual basis and is not likely to be violated by short-term construction equipment emissions. Carbon monoxide emissions from diesel engines, on the other hand, are low and should be relatively insignificant compared to vehicular emissions on nearby roadways.

Project construction activities will also likely obstruct the normal flow of traffic at times to such an extent that overall vehicular emissions in the project area will temporarily increase. The only means to alleviate this problem will be to attempt to keep roadways open during peak traffic hours and to move heavy construction equipment and workers to and from construction areas during periods of low traffic volume. Thus, most potential short-term air quality impacts from project construction can be mitigated.

7.0 LONG-TERM IMPACTS OF PROJECT

---1

After construction is completed, use of the proposed facilities will result in increased bus traffic on nearby roadways, potentially causing long-term impacts on ambient air quality in the vicinity of each of the three transit centers where the buses Motor vehicles with gasoline-powered engines will congregate. are significant sources of carbon monoxide, and they also emit In urban and suburban nitrogen oxides and other contaminates. near congested roadway carbon monoxide emissions areas, intersections are the usual issue. In the case of diesel-powered buses, however, the primary air pollution emissions consist of nitrogen oxides and particulate matter; carbon monoxide emissions are generally inconsequential compared to automobile emissions.

Although computer models can generally be used to assess the impacts of carbon monoxide emissions from motor vehicle traffic, it is probably impractical to attempt to quantitatively model the bus emissions of nitrogen oxides and particulate that may be associated with the proposed facilities. In lieu of this, annual emissions from project bus operations in the vicinity of each of the proposed transit centers were estimated and compared to the emission defined in the Hawaii "significant" rates Strictly speaking, the significant Administrative Rules. emission rates are intended to be applied to stationary point mobile sources such as bus not sources and Nevertheless, it is believed that this will provide a reasonable approach to ascertaining the significance of the project-related emissions of nitrogen oxides and particulate. If the project emissions are shown to be below the significant emissions rates,

this is usually taken to indicated that a more detailed assessment of the emissions is not warranted.

To begin the evaluation of the potential long-term impacts on air quality related to the proposed facilities, the annual bus volumes at each of the three transit centers were estimated. estimated by first identifying the bus routes that would include each transit center and then reviewing the schedules for these routes to enumerate the buses each day that would be associated with each route at the transit centers. Table 5 shows the resulting estimated annual bus volume at each facility and the basis for these estimates. As indicated in the table, the expected total annual bus volumes at each transit center are 93,440 at Waianae, 84,315 at Wahiawa and 78,475 at Mililani. noted in the table, these estimates assume that weekend service will be the same as weekday service. Actual annual bus volumes will be somewhat lower due to reduced service on weekends and holidays.

Buses using the proposed transit centers will emit air pollution on approach, during idle and as they depart. To estimate the bus emissions during these modes of operation, the EPA computer model MOBILE6.1 [5] was used in combination with the expected annual bus volumes. MOBILE6.1 can be used to provide composite emission factors for a given year, vehicle class, average vehicle speed and ambient air temperature. The composite emission factors generally pertain to various modes of operation (acceleration, cruise, deceleration and idle) and are specified in terms of grams per vehicle mile of travel. Idle emission rates in terms of grams per minute can be estimated separately. For this project, MOBILE6.1 was used to estimate emission factors for the heavy-duty diesel vehicle (HDDV) class. Emission factors for nitrogen oxides,

particulate, volatile organic compounds (VOC), carbon monoxide and sulfur dioxide were calculated for the year 2003, the expected year of project completion. Due to new emission standards for this class of vehicle that will be phased in during the next several years, emissions of nitrogen oxides and particulate will diminish in later years. An average annual temperature of 77°F was assumed, and it was further assumed that the average approach and departure speeds would be 25 mph.

Table 6 shows the resulting estimated composite and idle emission factors for HDDV. Nitrogen oxides emissions are the most appreciable followed by carbon monoxide, volatile organic compounds, sulfur dioxide and particulate. It is worth noting that carbon monoxide emissions from light-duty gasoline vehicles (LDGV) are about five times higher per vehicle mile of travel than are those for HDDV.

The next task is to determine the total vehicle miles and bus idle times associated with each transit center. A reasonable but somewhat arbitrary assumption is that emissions that occur beyond 1 mile of the transit centers will not significantly impact air quality in the vicinity of the transit centers. Thus, the relevant approach and depart vehicle miles at each facility were estimated to amount to the annual bus volume multiplied by 2 miles. Total annual idle times were estimated based on the annual bus volume and the assumption that each bus would idle for an average of 5 minutes at the transit centers. The resulting total annual approach and depart miles and the total annual idling times for each transit center are shown in Table 7.

.-,

تے

The emission factors given in Table 6 combined with the estimated annual approach/depart miles and annual idle times shown in Table 7 will provide estimates of the total annual emissions attributable to each transit center. The resulting estimated annual emissions for each facility for the year 2003 are indicated in Table 8. Nitrogen oxides emissions would amount to less than 3 tons per year at each transit center, while carbon monoxide emissions would amount to about 1 ton per year at each location. Emissions of particulate, VOC and sulfur dioxide would be much less than 1 ton per year each. Emissions of nitrogen oxides and particulate can be expected to decrease with time as newer buses are phased in that must meet more stringent emission standards.

1 1

4.1

.

. . . 1

أبنيو

7

11

To ascertain the significance of the transit center emissions, the estimated annual emissions shown in Table 8 can be compared to the significant emission rates, which are defined in Hawaii Administrative Rules (HAR), Title 11, Chapter 60.1. Table 9 lists the significant emission rates for nitrogen oxides, particulate, VOC, carbon monoxide and sulfur dioxide. A comparison of these two tables shows that the transit center emissions will be substantially less than the defined significant emission rates. Nitrogen oxides emissions at each location would amount to about 8 percent of the significant emission rate, while all other emissions would amount to about 1 percent or less of the significant values.

8.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The major potential short-term air quality impact of the project will occur from the emission of fugitive dust during construction. Uncontrolled fugitive dust emissions from construction activities

are estimated to amount to about 1.2 tons per acre per month, depending on rainfall. To control dust, active work areas and any temporary unpaved work roads should be watered at least twice Use of windscreens and/or daily on days without rainfall. limiting the area that is disturbed at any given time will also help to contain fugitive dust emissions. Wind erosion of inactive areas of the site that have been disturbed could be controlled by mulching or by the use of chemical soil stabilizers. Dirt-hauling trucks should be covered when traveling on roadways to prevent windage. A routine road cleaning and/or tire washing program will also help to reduce fugitive dust emissions that may occur as a result of trucks tracking dirt onto paved roadways in the project Paving of parking areas and establishment of landscaping early in the construction schedule will also help to control dust. Monitoring dust at the project boundary during the period of construction could be considered as a means to evaluate the effectiveness of the project dust control program and to adjust the program if necessary.

During construction phases, emissions from engine exhausts (primarily consisting of carbon monoxide and nitrogen oxides) will also occur both from on-site construction equipment and from vehicles used by construction workers and from trucks traveling to and from the project. Increased vehicular emissions due to disruption of traffic by construction equipment, roadway lane closures and/or commuting construction workers can be alleviated by moving equipment and personnel to the site during off-peak traffic hours and by trying to avoid roadway lane closures during peak traffic periods.

After the proposed project is completed, any long-term impacts on air quality near the three proposed transit centers due to

emissions from project-related bus traffic will be negligible. Annual emissions from bus traffic at each transit center will amount to only a small fraction of the state-defined significant emission rates, and thus it can be anticipated that any direct impacts on air quality from bus emissions will be minimal. It is conceivable, however, that indirect impacts on air quality could occur if the normal flow of ambient traffic on adjacent roadways is disrupted by bus traffic, causing excess emissions to occur from other motor vehicle traffic. Thus, the proposed facilities should be designed so as minimize the disruption of traffic on adjacent roadways. Implementing other measures to mitigate long-term impacts is probably unnecessary and unwarranted.

i (

; ;

REFERENCES

- "Local Climatological Data, Annual Summary with Comparative Data, Honolulu, Hawaii, 1998", National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Climatic Data Center, Asheville, NC.
- U.S. Department of Commerce, Weather Bureau, "Climatography of the United States No. 86-44, Decennial Census of the United States Climate, Climatic Summary of the United States, Supplement for 1951 through 1960, Hawaii and Pacific", Washington, D.C., 1965.
- 3. Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors, Volume I: Stationary Point and Area Sources, Fifth Edition, AP-42, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Research Triangle Park, NC, January 1995.
- 4. State of Hawaii. Hawaii Administrative Rules, Chapter 11-60, Air Pollution Control.
- 5. User's Guide to MOBILE6.1 and 6.2: Mobile Source Emission Factor Model, Draft, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air and Radiation, Office of Mobile Sources, Emission Control Technology Division, Test and Evaluation Branch, Ann Arbor, Michigan, March 2002.

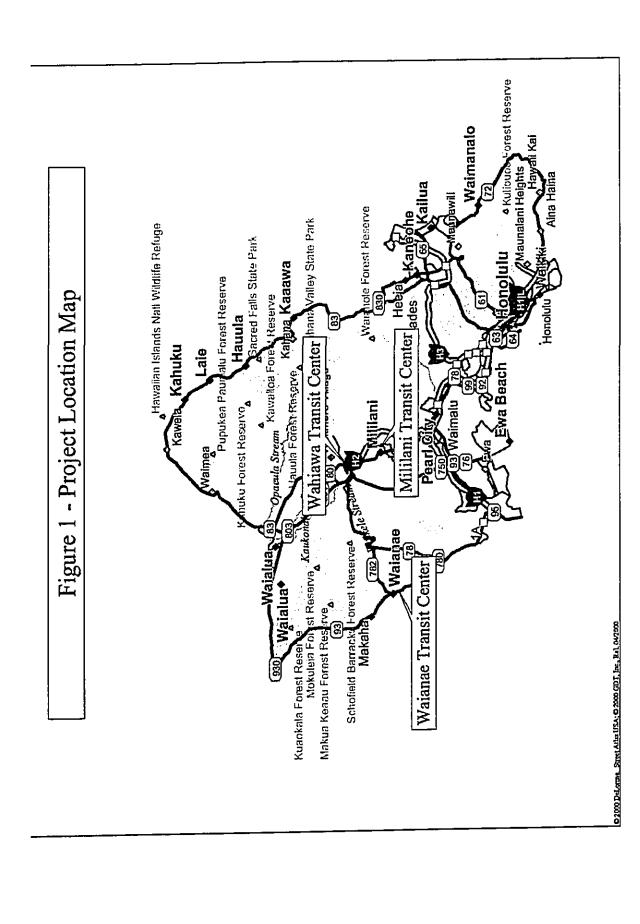


Table 1
SUMMARY OF STATE OF HAWAII AND NATIONAL AMBIENT AIR QUALITY STANDARDS

			Maximum A	llowable Con	centration
Pollutant	Units	Averaging Time	National Primary	National Secondary	State of Hawaii
Particulate Matter (<10 microns)	?g/m³	Annual 24 Hours	50ª 150 ^b	50 ^a 150 ^b	50 150°
Particulate Matter (<2.5 microns)	?g/m³	Annual 24 Hours	15ª 65ª	15ª 65 ^d	-
Sulfur Dioxide	?g/m³	Annual 24 Hours 3 Hours	80 365° -	- - 1300°	80 365 ^c 1300 ^c
Nitrogen Dioxide	?g∕m³	Annual	100	100	70
Carbon Monoxide	mg/m³	8 Hours 1 Hour	10° 40°	-	5° 10°
Ozone	?g/m³	8 Hours 1 Hour	157 ^e 235 [£]	157° 235 ¹	- 100°
Lead	?g/m³	Calendar Quarter	1.5	1.5	1.5
Hydrogen Sulfide	?g/m³	1 Hour	•	_	35°

a Three-year average of annual arithmetic mean.

14

1.9

1 1

1 4

b 99th percentile value averaged over three years.

C Not to be exceeded more than once per year.

d 98th percentile value averaged over three years.

e Three-year average of fourth-highest daily 8-hour maximum.

f Standard is attained when the expected number of exceedances is less than or equal to 1.

Note: Standards for particulate matter (<2.5 microns) and for 8-hour ozone are subject to court appeal.

Table 2

ANNUAL WIND FREQUENCY FOR HONOLULU INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT (%)

ü

(بيروه

6.

11

										,
Wind				Wind	Speed (knots)				Total
Direction	0-3	4-6	7-10	11-16	17-21	22-27	28-33	34-40	>40	7
N	0.5	2.5	1.3	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.8
NNE	0.3	1.2	1.6	1.5	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.7
NE	0.3	2.1	6.1	11.0	3.2	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	23.0
ENE	0.2	2.5	10.9	16.6	4.1	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	34.7
E	0.1	1.0	2.5	2.8	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.0
ESE	0.0	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.1
SE	0.0	0.3	0.8	1.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.2
SSE	0.1	0.4	1.2	0.7	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.4
S	0.1	0.5	1.4	0.6	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.7
SSW	0.0	0.3	0.8	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.5
SW	0.0	0.2	0.8	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.5
WSW	0.0	0.3	0.5	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.2
W	0.1	0.5	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.1
WNW	0.2	1.4	0.3	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0
NW	0.4	2.3	0.8	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.8
NNW	0.5	2.3	0.8	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.8
Calm	2.5									2.5
Total	5.4	18.3	30.6	36.5	8.5	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0

Source: Climatography of the United States No. 90 (1965-1974), Airport Climatological Summary, Honolulu International Airport, Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S. Department of Commerce, National Climatic Center, Asheville, NC, August 1978.

Table 3

AIR POLLUTION EMISSIONS INVENTORY FOR ISLAND OF OAHU, 1993

Air Pollutant	Point Sources (tons/year)	Area Sources (tons/year)	Total (tons/year)
Particulate	25,891	49,374	75,265
Sulfur Oxides	39,230	nil	39,230
Nitrogen Oxides	92,436	31,141	123,577
Carbon Monoxide	28,757	121,802	150,559
Hydrocarbons	4,160	421	4,581

Source: Final Report, "Review, Revise and Update of the Hawaii Emissions Inventory Systems for the State of Hawaii", prepared for Hawaii Department of Health by J.L. Shoemaker & Associates, Inc., 1996

1.49

Table 4

ANNUAL SUMMARIES OF AIR QUALITY MEASUREMENTS FOR MONITORING STATIONS NEAREST OAHU TRANSIT CENTERS PROJECT

Parameter / Location	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
llfur Dioxide / Kapolei				 -	
3-Hour Averaging Period:				2710	2505
No. of Samples	2785	2845	2723	30	23
Highest Concentration (?g/m³)	45	61	69	17	18
2 nd Highest Concentration (?g/m³)	42	52	64		
No. of State AAQS Exceedances	0	0	0		
24-Hour Averaging Period:			242	360	362
No. of Samples	358	361	343	6	6
Highest Concentration (?g/m³)	14	20	17	6	5
2 nd Highest Concentration (?g/m³)	11	16	16	0	0
No. of State AAQS Exceedances	0	0	0	2	1
Annual Average Concentration (?g/m³)	2	2	2		
Annual Average Concentration (1)				₁	
24-Hour Averaging Period:				260	356
	55	269	359	362	148
No. of Samples	52	41	34	129	
Highest Concentration (?g/m³)	29	26	34	39	129
2 nd Highest Concentration (7g/m³)	0	0	0	0	0
No. of State AAQS Exceedances	19	13	15	15	17
Annual Average Concentration (?g/m²)	!				
Carbon Monoxide / Kapolei					
1-Hour Averaging Period:	8220	8649	8044	8395	8595
No. of Samples	1.7	1.8	1.9	1.5	2.5
Highest Concentration (mg/m³)	1.6	1.7	1.5	1.2	1.6
2 nd Highest Concentration (mg/m³)	0	0	0	0	0
No. of State AAQS Exceedances		 			
8-Hour Averaging Period:		1085	1044	1048	1076
No. of Samples	1049	0.7	0.6	0.6	1.0
Highest Concentration (mg/m³)	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.8
2 nd Highest Concentration (mg/m³)	0.7	0.7		0	0
No. of State AAQS Exceedances	0				
Nitrogen Dioxide / Kapolei			8	7	9
Annual Average Concentration (?g/m³)	2	8			
Ozone / Sand Island				1	
1-Hour Averaging Period:			8688	8566	8482
No. of Samples	8263	8702		110	98
Highest Concentration (mg/m ¹)	92	106	114	106	96
2 nd Highest Concentration (mg/m ¹)	91	106	110	8	0
No. of State AAQS Exceedances		13	7		

Source: State of Hawaii Department of Health, "Annual Summaries, Hawaii Air Quality Data, 1996 - 2000"

11

٠,٠

3.4

 $C \in \mathcal{E}$

Table 5 ESTIMATED ANNUAL BUS VOLUMES FOR OAHU TRANSIT CENTERS PROJECT

Transit Center	Route No.	Service Start Time	Service End Time	Hours/Day	Buses/Hour	Buses/Day	Buses/Yea
	All	-	-	16	14	224	81,760
Waianae	A11		-	8	4	32	11,680
						Total	93,440
	511	5:00	22:00	17.0	2	34	12,410
	512	7:00	19:00	12.0	1	12	4,380
	513	6:00	19:00	13.0	1	13	4,745
	514	5:00	0:00	19.0	1	19	6,935
Wahiawa	E	7:30	22:00	14.5	2	29	10,585
1121124112	50	6:00	22:00	16.0	2	32	11,680
	51	9:00	18:00	9.0	2	16	6,570
	52	5:10	22:00	17.0	2	34	12,410
	62	4:40	0:35	20.0	2	40	14,600
	1		L			Total	84,315
	501	5:00	21:30	16.5	2	33	12,045
	502	5:00	19:30	14.5	1	14	5,110
	503	5:00	19:30	14.5	1	15	5,475
	E	7:30	22:00	14.5	2	29	10,585
Mililani	50	6:00	22:00	16.0	2	32	11,680
	51	9:00	18:00	9.0	2	18	6,570
	52	5:10	22:00	17.0	2	34	12,410
	62	4:40	0:35	20.0	2	40	14,600
	62	4.40				Total	78,475

Notes:

·. :

1.4

1.4 1 '#

Route numbers based on Draft Central Oahu Hub and Spoke Service Plan.
 Service times based on Draft Central Oahu Hub and Spoke Plan and Current Public Timetables for existing service.
 Buses per hour calculated based on planned service headways.
 Weekend service assumed to be the same as weekday service.
 Express routes not included.

Table 6 EMISSION FACTORS FOR HEAVY-DUTY DIESEL VEHICLES

Composite Emission Factor (g/mile)	Idle Emission Factor (g/min)
12.3	0.90
0.411	0.017
0.733	0.080
3.72	0.64
0.448	0.019
	Pactor (g/mile) 12.3 0.411 0.733 3.72

Notes:

- 1. Emission factors obtained from MOBILE6.1.
- 2. Emission factors pertain to calendar year 2003 and ambient temperature of 77°F.

11

1. ? y

.. 1

**

- 3. Composite emission factors pertain to an average vehicle speed of 25 mph.
- 4. Idle emission factors based on 2.5 mph speed.
 5. Particulate emission factors pertain to exhaust emissions only.

Table 7

ANNUAL APPROACH/DEPART MILES AND IDLE TIMES FOR OAHU TRANSIT CENTERS PROJECT

Transit Center	Annual Bus Volume	Annual Approach/Depart Miles	Annual Idle Time (minutes)
Waianae	93,440	186,880	467,200
Wahiawa	84,315	168,630	421,575
Mililani	78,475	156,950	392,375

ن. ت

Table 8
ESTIMATED ANNUAL EMISSIONS FOR OAHU TRANSIT CENTERS PROJECT

Transit Center	Parameter	Annual Approach/Depart Emissions (tons)	Annual Idle Emissions (tons)	Total Annual Emissions (tons)
	Nitrogen Oxides	2.5	0.46	3.0
	Particulate	0.085	0.0087	0.094
Waianae	VOC	0.15	0.041	0.19
walanae	Carbon Monoxide	0.76	0.33	1.1
	Sulfur Dioxide	0.092	0.0098	0.10
	Julian Dienzes			
	Nitrogen Oxides	2.3	0.42	2.7
	Particulate	0.076	0.0079	0.084
	VOC	0.14	0.037	0.18
Wahiawa		0.69	0.30	0.99
	Carbon Monoxide	0.083	0.0088	0.092
	Sulfur Dioxide	0.005		
	0.43=	2.1	0.39	2.5
	Nitrogen Oxides		0.0074	0.078
Mililani	Particulate	0.071		0.16
	VOC	0.13	0.034	0.92
	Carbon Monoxide	0.64	0.28	
	Sulfur Dioxide	0.077	0.0082	0.085

•

1 - A

,--

.

-

.--

i t

Table 9 SIGNIFICANT EMISSION RATES

Parameter	Emission Rate (tons/year)
Nitrogen Oxides	40
Particulate	15
Volatile Organic Compounds	40
Carbon Monoxide	100
Sulfur Dioxide	40

Notes:

1 22

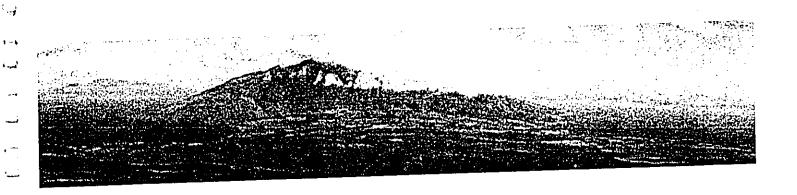
- 1. As defined in Hawaii Administrative Rules, Title 11, Chapter
- 60.1.

 2. Particulate emission rate pertains to particles less than 10 microns aerodynamic diameter.

State of Hawaii

Department of Health Clean Air Branch Honolulu, Hawaii

Annual Summary Hawaii Air Quality Data



2000

2000 HAWAII AIR QUALITY DATA

CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES
LIST OF FIGURES
Section 1 INTRODUCTION1
Section 2 DEFINITIONS
Section 3 SITE LOCATIONS AND DESCRIPTIONS5
Section 4 2000 AIR QUALITY DATA14
Section 5

LIST OF TABLES

Table	Title	Page
2-1	State of Hawaii and Federal Ambient Air Quality Standards	4
3-1	State of Hawaii Air Monitoring Network	8
3-2	Sampling Equipment at Each Monitoring Station	9
4-1	Annual Summary of 24-hour PM ₁₀	15
4-2	Annual Summary of 1-Hour Carbon Monoxide	
4-3	Annual Summary of 8-Hour Carbon Monoxide	17
4-4	Annual Summary of 1-Hour Ozone	
4-5	Annual Summary of 3-Hour Sulfur Dioxide	
4-6	Annual Summary of 24-Hour Sulfur Dioxide	
4-7	Annual Summary of Nitrogen Dioxide	21
4-8	Annual Summary of 1-Hour Hydrogen Sulfide	22
4-9	Monthly Summary of 24-Hour PM ₁₀ (µg/m³)	23
4-10	Monthly Summary of 1-Hour Carbon Monoxide (µg/m³)	24
4-11	Monthly Summary of 8-Hour Carbon Monoxide (μg/m³)	24
4-12	Monthly Summary of 1-Hour Ozone (µg/m³)	25
4-13	Monthly Summary of 3-Hour Sulfur Dioxide (μg/m³)	25
4-14	Monthly Summary of 24-Hour Sulfur Dioxide (µg/m³)	
4-15	Monthly Summary of 24-Hour Nitrogen Dioxide (μg/m³)	27
4-16	Monthly Summary of 1-Hour Hydrogen Sulfide (µg/m³)	27

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure	Title	age
3-1 3-2 3-3 3-4 5-1 5-2 5-3 5-4 5-5 5-6	Island of Oahu: Location of Air Monitoring Stations Island of Kauai: Location of Air Monitoring Station Island of Maui: Location of Air Monitoring Stations Island of Hawaii: Location of Air Monitoring Stations Island of Oahu: PM ₁₀ Annual Average 1996-2000 Island of Kauai: PM ₁₀ Annual Average 1996-2000 Island Average of Daily Maximum 1-Hour Ozone 1996-2000 Annual Average of Daily Maximum 1-Hour Carbon Monoxide 1996-2000 Annual Average Sulfur Dioxide 1996-2000 Annual Average Nitrogen Dioxide 1996-2000	. 11 . 12 . 13 . 29 . 29 . 30 . 31

Section 1 INTRODUCTION

The Department of Health has been monitoring ambient air quality in the State of Hawaii since 1957. Until 1971, there was only one air monitoring site, which was located on the island of Oahu. The air monitoring network today has expanded to include 17 monitoring stations on Oahu, Kauai, Maui and Hawaii. The primary purpose of the statewide monitoring network is to measure ambient air concentrations of the six criteria pollutants that the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has promulgated National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS). The six criteria pollutants with NAAQS are: carbon monoxide, nitrogen dioxide, sulfur dioxide, lead, ozone and particulate matter less than or equal to 10 micrometers (PM₁₀). The State of Hawaii also has standards for ozone, carbon monoxide and nitrogen dioxide more stringent than the NAAQS and an ambient air standard for hydrogen sulfide.

Ambient air monitoring for lead was discontinued in October 1997 with EPA approval. Since sampling for lead began, levels in the state have been far below the federal standard, and with the elimination of lead in gasoline, measured levels were consistently zero or nearly zero.

Most commercial, industrial and transportation activities and their associated air quality effects occur on Oahu where nine of the stations are located. Agricultural operations produce the greatest air quality impacts on Maui and Kauai. Impacts on ambient air quality from the ongoing eruption of the Kilauea Volcano and from activities associated with geothermal energy production are being monitored on the island of Hawaii. Current plans call for the continuation of sampling at these sites, however, relocations, additions and/or discontinuations can occur in the future as the need arises.

This report summarizes the air pollutant data collected at the 17 monitoring stations during calendar year 2000. Tabular and graphic summaries are provided which compare the measured concentrations with State and Federal ambient air quality standards. In addition, air pollutant concentration trend summaries are depicted in graphic form.

Various other data may be summarized as the need arises. Questions regarding these data and other air quality data should be addressed to:

State of Hawaii
Department of Health
Clean Air Branch
P.O. Box 3378
Honolulu, Hawaii 96801-3378
Phone: 808-586-4200

Fax: 808-586-4359

Section 2 **DEFINITIONS**

"Ambient Air": The general outdoor atmosphere, external to buildings, to which the general public has access.

"Ambient Air Quality": The quality or state of purity of the ambient air.

"Ambient Air Quality Standard": A limit in the quantity and exposure to pollutants dispersed or suspended in the ambient air.

"Carbon Monoxide": Carbon monoxide (CO) is a colorless, odorless, tasteless gas under atmospheric conditions. It is produced by the incomplete combustion of carbon fuels with the majority of emissions coming from transportation sources.

"Collocated": Procedure required for a certain percentage of PM_{10} samplers in the monitoring network. Collocated samplers determine precision or variation in the PM_{10} concentration measurements of identical samplers run in the same location under the same sampling conditions.

"EPA": The United States Environmental Protection Agency.

"Hydrogen Sulfide": Hydrogen sulfide (H₂S) is a toxic, colorless gas with a characteristic "rotten egg" odor detectable at very low levels. Also known as sewer gas, it is naturally occurring from sources such as volcanic activity, petroleum exploration and bacterial decomposition of organic matter.

"NAAQS": National Ambient Air Quality Standards. These are pollutant standards that the EPA has established to protect public health and welfare. NAAQS have been set for carbon monoxide, nitrogen dioxide, PM_{10} , ozone, sulfur dioxide, and lead. These are commonly referred to as the six criteria pollutants.

"NAMS": National Air Monitoring Stations. Sites which are part of the SLAMS network, must meet more stringent siting requirements, equipment type and quality assurance criteria.

"Nitrogen Dioxide": Nitrogen dioxide (NO_2) is a brownish, highly corrosive gas with a pungent odor. It is formed in the atmosphere from emissions of nitrogen oxides (NO_x). Sources of nitrogen oxides include electric utilities, industrial boilers, motor vehicle exhaust and combustion of fossil fuels. NO_2 is also a component in the atmospheric reaction that produces ground-level ozone.

"Ozone": This is the main constituent in photochemical air pollution. It is formed in the atmosphere by a chemical reaction of nitrogen oxides (NO_x) and volatile organic compounds (VOCs) in the presence of sunlight. In the upper atmosphere, ozone (O_3) shields the earth from harmful ultraviolet radiation; however, at ground level, it can cause harmful effects in humans and plants.

"Particulate Matter": Any dispersed matter, solid or liquid, in which the individual aggregates are larger than the single molecules in diameter, but smaller than 500 microns. Particulate matter includes dust, soot, smoke, and liquid droplets from sources such as factories, power plants, motor vehicles, construction activities, agricultural activities, and fires.

"PM₁₀": Particulate matter that is 10 microns or less in aerodynamic diameter. The EPA revised the NAAQS for particulate matter in 1987 to cover only PM₁₀ because the smaller particles have a greater potential for respiratory health impacts.

"SLAMS" State and Local Air Monitoring Stations. The Clean Air Act requires that every state establish a network of air monitoring stations for criteria pollutants, using requirements set by the EPA Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards.

54.4

i i

6.1

٠,

:)

51

r. 1

 \neg

"Sulfur Oxides": Sulfur oxides are colorless gases which include sulfur dioxide (SO_2), sulfur trioxide, their acids and the salts of their acids. Emissions of sulfur oxides are largely from sources that burn fossil fuels such as coal and oil. In the State of Hawaii, another source of sulfur oxide emissions is from the eruption of Kilauea Volcano on the Big Island.

"Vog": Vog is a local term used when referring to the atmospheric haze produced by the combination of volcanic gas and particles with air and sunlight.

Table 2-1 State of Hawaii and Federal Ambient Air Quality Standards

			Standards	
	Avoraging			
Pollutant	Time	Hawaii State Standard ^a (µg/m³)	Federal Primary Standard ^b (µg/m³)	Federal Secondary Standard ^c (µg/m³)
Carbon Monoxide	1-hour 8-hour	10,000 5,000	40,000	40,000 10,000
Nitrogen Dioxide	Annual (arithmetic)	70	100	100
PMto	24-hour Annual (arithmetic)	150 50	150	150 50
Ozone	1-hour	100	235	235
Sulfur Dioxide	3-hour 24-hour Annual (arithmetic)	1,300 365 80	365 80	1,300
Lead	Calendar Quarter (arithmetic)	1.5	1.5	1.5
Hydrogen Sulfide	1-hour	35	1	

Designated to protect public health and welfare and to prevent the significant deterioration of air quality. Source: HAR §11-59-1
 Designated to prevent against adverse effects on public health. Source: 40CFR Part 50
 Designated to prevent against adverse effects on public welfare, including effects on comfort, visibility, vegetation, animals, aesthetic values, and soiling and deterioration of materials. Source: 40CFR Part 50

Section 3 SITE LOCATIONS AND DESCRIPTIONS

This section provides a description of the monitoring stations in the State of Hawaii. Table 3-1 lists the air pollutant(s) measured at each monitoring station, characterizes the area surrounding the station, and indicates the start dates for data collection. Table 3-2 identifies the type of sampler used to measure the concentration of each air pollutant. Figures 3-1, 3-2, 3-3 and 3-4 show the location of each monitoring station on the islands of Oahu, Kauai, Maui and Hawaii, respectively.

The following three subsections discuss each monitoring station in more detail.

A. ISLAND OF OAHU

- 1. Honolulu: Located atop the Department of Health (DOH) building (Kinau Hale), at 1250 Punchbowl Street in downtown Honolulu, this site is in a commercial, institutional, and residential area. It was established in April 1971 as a NAMS and SLAMS station. The pollutants sampled at this site are PM_{10} , CO, and SO_2 .
- 2. Pearl City: Located atop the Leeward Medical Center, at 860 Fourth Street, the area is a combination of commercial and residential units and is approximately nine and a half miles northwest of downtown Honolulu. This site was established in April 1971 as a NAMS site initially for collection of Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) before it was changed to PM_{10} sampling in July 1985.
- 3. Waimanalo: Located within the Waimanalo Sewage Treatment Facility, at 41-1069 Kalanianaole Highway, this site is in a sparsely populated rural and agricultural community. Waimanalo is on the windward (upwind) side of Oahu approximately ten miles east-northeast of downtown Honolulu. This site was established in June 1971 as a SLAMS site initially for the sampling of TSP before it was changed to PM₁₀ sampling in July 1989.
- 4. Sand Island: Located at the Anuenue Fisheries, the area is composed of light industrial, commercial, recreational, and harbor units and is approximately two miles southwest (typically downwind) of downtown Honolulu. This is a NAMS station that was established in February 1981 for the sampling of ozone.
- **5. Waikiki:** Located at 2131 Kalakaua Avenue, Waikiki is a busy commercial and residential area with heavy vehicular traffic. It is approximately three miles southeast of downtown Honolulu. The station was established in January 1981as a NAMS site for the sampling of carbon monoxide.

- **6. Liliha:** Located at Kauluwela Elementary School, 1486 Aala Street, this site is in a residential and commercial area near the H-1 freeway, approximately one and a quarter miles north of downtown Honolulu. This NAMS station was established in January 1984 and currently monitors for PM_{10} .
- 7. Makaiwa: Located at 92-670 Farrington Highway, this site is in a residential and agricultural area approximately twenty-five miles west of downtown Honolulu. This station is downwind and to the southeast of an electrical power plant. This site was established in July 1989 as a SLAMS station monitoring for SO_2 .
- 8. West Beach: Located within the Ko'Olina Golf Course, this site is in a recreational, residential, and agricultural area approximately 27 miles west of downtown Honolulu and 1.5 miles northwest of Campbell Industrial Park. This SLAMS station was established in February 1991 for NO₂, PM₁₀, CO and SO₂.
- **9. Kapolei:** Located at 91-591 Kalaeloa Boulevard at the entrance to Campbell Industrial Park, this site is in a commercial, industrial, and residential area with nearby agricultural lands. It is approximately 25 miles west of downtown Honolulu and was established in February 1991 as a SLAMS site. Air pollutants measured at the site include NO₂, PM₁₀, CO and SO₂.

B. ISLAND OF KAUAI

Lihue: The Lihue monitoring station is located in downtown Lihue at the District Health Office, 3034 Umi Street. This site is in a commercial and residential area with nearby agricultural areas. It is a SLAMS station that was established in November 1972 for the sampling of total particulates but was changed to a PM_{10} sampling site in October 1985.

C. ISLAND OF MAUI

- 1. Kihei: This station is located in Hale Piilani Park. This special purpose monitoring station is in a residential and agricultural area and was established to monitor PM_{10} from sugarcane burning activities.
- 2. Paia: This station is located in a residential area at 141 Baldwin Avenue. The site is downwind of several sugarcane fields and is just northeast of the HC&S Co. Paia Mill. This site was established in August 1996 as a special PM₁₀ sampling station for sugarcane burning activities.

D. ISLAND OF HAWAII

- 1. Kona: This station is located on the grounds of the Konawaena High School at 81-1043 Konawaena School Road in Kealakekua, Hawaii. This special purpose site was established in April 1997 to monitor vog in the Kona area. The pollutants sampled at this site are SO₂ and PM₁₀. The 1-in 6-day sampling for PM₁₀ at this site was discontinued on June 11, 2000.
- **2. Hilo:** Established in March 1995, this station is located on the grounds of the Adult Rehabilitation Center of Hilo at 1099 Waianuenue Avenue to monitor vog. The pollutants sampled are SO_2 and PM_{10} .
- 3. Honokaa: Located at Honokaa High and Intermediate School at 45-527 Pakalana Street, this station was established in August 1997 on the upwind side of the island to monitor vog. The pollutants sampled at this site are SO_2 and PM_{10} . This site was discontinued on August 1, 2000.
- **4. Lava Tree:** This station in Puna, is located on the eastern border of the Lava Tree State Park in a residential-agricultural area near Nanawale Estates. It is approximately 1.4 miles northwest of the Puna Geothermal Venture power plant. The station was established in August 1993 and monitors for H₂S.
- **5.** Puna E: Located in the Leilani Estates residential subdivision in Puna, it is approximately 3 miles south-southwest of the Puna Geothermal Venture power plant. Established in 1992, this station monitors for H_2S .

Table 3-1 State of Hawaii Air Monitoring Network

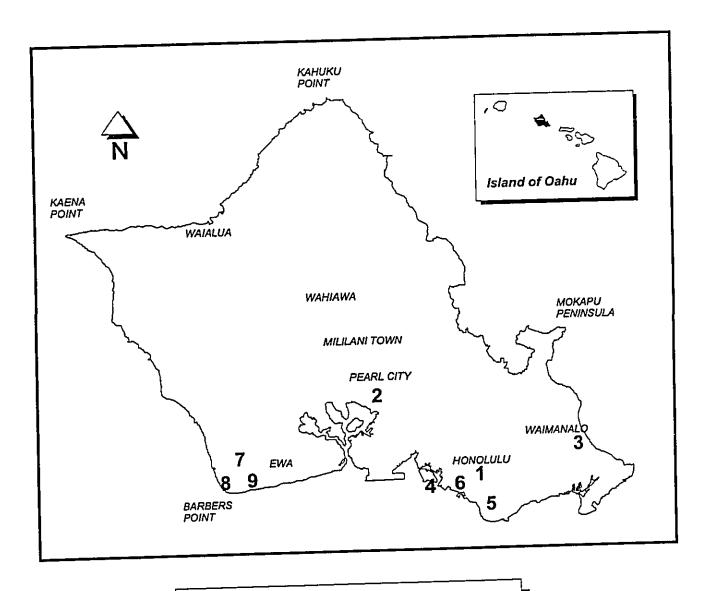
		Stat	Station Type	/be				
SITE	PM,	ဗ	o,	so,	NO,	H,S	SITE DESCRIPTION	START DATE
ОАНО								
	z	z	•	S		,	Center City/Commercial	April 1971
HONOLULU	z	•	,	•	,	,	Suburban/Residential	April 1971
PEARL CITY	; v:	•	ı	,	•	1	Rural / Agricultural	July 1989
WAIMANALO	, ,	,	z	,	•		Center City	January 1981
SAND ISLAND	ı	z 	,	ı	•	•	Center City	February 1981
WAIKIKI	z		1	•	•	1	Center City	January 1981
LILIHA	٠ .		•	တ	,	•	Rural / Industrial	July 1989
MAKAIWA	S	Ø		Ø	s	ı	Rural/Industrial	February 1991
WEST BEACH	60	<u>တ</u>	'	Ø	S	•	Rural / Industrial	February 1991
KAPOLEI)	·						
KAUAI	<i>v</i> :	,	,	,	'	1	Center City / Commercial	October 1985
LIHUE	· 							
MAUI	SS		1	'	•	,	Suburban / Residential	June 1996
KIHEI	SS	•	'	•	•	ı	Rural / Residential	August 1996
PAIA	}	_						
HAWAII								:
KONA	SS	1	•	SS	1	•	Suburban	April 1997
HILO	SS		•	SS	· 	'	Center City	March 1995
HONOKAA	SS	-	•	SS		•	Rural/Agricultural	May 1997
LAVA TREE		•		•	'	SS	Rural/Agricultural	August 1993
PUNAE	'	'	'	<u>'</u>	· 	SS	Rural/Agricultural	1992

N = (NAMS) National Air Monitoring Station C = Collocated Site S = (SLAMS) State and Local Air Monitoring Stations SS = Special Study (for sugar cane burning, vog, and geothermal energy)

Table 3-2 Sampling Equipment at Each Monitoring Station

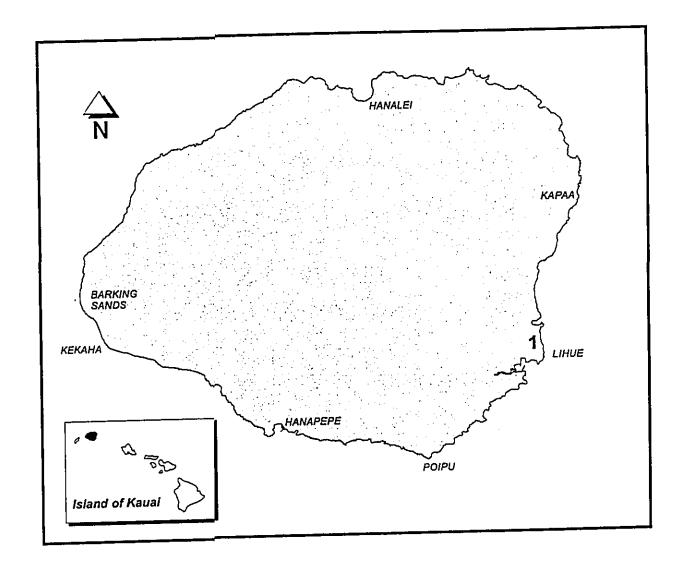
Monitoring Station	PM 10 Continuous Ambient Particulate Monitor	PM 10 Manual Amblent Particulate Monitor (1 in 6 day)	CO Continuous Non-dispersive Infrared Analyzer	SO. Continuous Pulised Fluorescent Ambient Air Analyzet	Confinuos UV Photometric Analyzer	NO2 Continuous Chemitumines cence Ansiyzer	H ₂ S Continuous Pulsed Fluorescent Ambient Air
OAHU Honolulu	×		×	×			
Pearl City	×						
Waimanalo		×					
Sand Island					×		
Waikiki			×				
Liliha	×						
Makaiwa				×			
West Beach		×	X	×		×	
Kapolei	×		×	×		×	
KAUAI		×					
MAUI Kihei	×						
Paia	×						
HAWAII		×		×			
Hilo		×		×			
Honokaa		×		×			
Lava Tree							×
Puna E							×

Figure 3-1 Island of Oahu: Location of Air Monitoring Stations



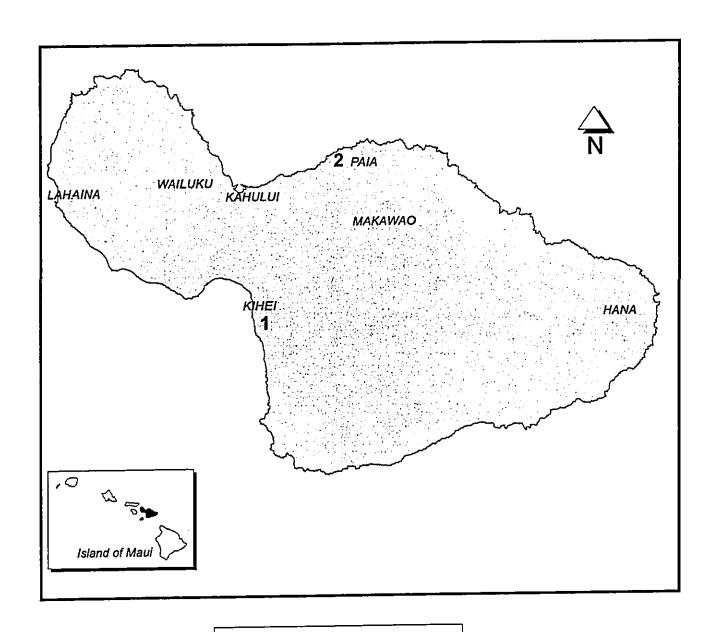
- 1 Honolulu (PM₁₀, SO₂, CO)
- 2 Pearl City (PM₁₀)
- 3 Waimanalo (PM₁₀)
- 4 Sand Island (O₃)
- 5 Waikiki (CO)
- 6 Liliha (PM₁₀)
- 7 Makaiwa (SO₂)
- 8 West Beach (PM₁₀, SO₂, CO, NO₂)
- 9 Kapolei (PM₁₀, SO₂, CO, NO₂)

Figure 3-2 Island of Kauai: Location of Air Monitoring Station



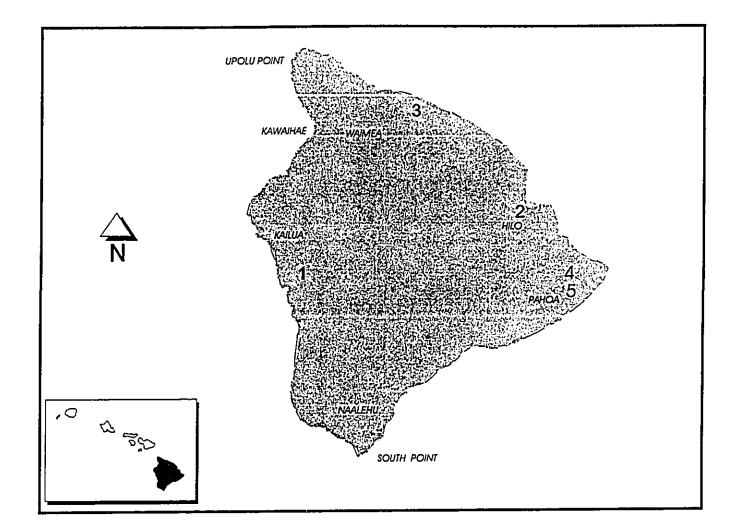
1 Lihue (PM_{10})

Figure 3-3 Island of Maui: Location of Air Monitoring Stations



- **1** Kihei (PM₁₀)
- 2 Paia (PM₁₀)

Figure 3-4 Island of Hawaii: Location of Air Monitoring Stations



- 1 Kona (PM₁₀, SO₂) 2 Hilo (PM₁₀, SO₂)
- 3 Honokaa (PM₁₀, SO₂) 4 Lava Tree (H₂S)
- 5 Puna E (H₂S)

Section 4 2000 AIR QUALITY DATA

Hawaii enjoys some of the best air quality in the nation and, being an island state, is not impacted by pollution from neighboring states. However, as in any metropolitan area, there is some air pollution from various industrial and mobile sources in addition to agricultural and natural sources. The Department of Health, Clean Air Branch, has the responsibility for monitoring, protecting and enhancing the state's air quality and regulates and monitors pollution sources to ensure that the levels of criteria pollutants remain well below the state and federal air quality standards.

The following tables summarize the pollutant concentrations measured at each monitoring station. Tables 4-1 through 4-7 are annual summaries grouped by pollutant and provide the number of occurrences exceeding the NAAQS. There is no federal ambient air quality standard for H_2S , and Table 4-8 provides the number of occurrences exceeding the state standard.

The annual statistics provided in tables 4-1 through 4-8 are the highest and second highest $\mu g/m^3$ values recorded in the year for the averaging period and the annual means, which is the arithmetic mean of all valid hours recorded in the year. The possible periods is the total number of possible sampling periods in the year for the averaging time, and valid periods is the total number of sampling periods after data validation.

Tables 4-9 through 4-16 are monthly summaries of the range and average of each pollutant for each averaging period. The range is the lowest and highest $\mu g/m^3$ values recorded in the month for the averaging period and the average is the arithmetic mean of all hours recorded in the month. The highest value recorded in the year for each site is highlighted.

In the year 2000, the State of Hawaii was in attainment for all federal ambient air quality standards.

Table 4-1 Annual Summary of 24-Hour PM₁₀

— Max Hr.— 1" 2" High High OAHU Honolulu 83 31 Liliha 65 44	Annual Means						27-11001 Occurrences Greater than 150 µg/m³-		ences G	realer (nan 150	— "ш/би			
1" High ulu 83)			
Jlu 83	All Hours	<u> </u>	n q	j										١	
u 83		5		Mar	Apr	Мау	Jun	Ju	Aug	Sep	Ö	Nov	Dec	Possible Periods	Valid Periods
65	4	c	c	c	Ć										
,	15		, c	-	> (>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	366	361
	•	•	•	>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	366	363
Sand Island	•	• (•	•	•	•	1	•	•	ı	•			•
*Waimanalo 35 28	17		٠ ،		• (•	•	•	1	•	٠	•	•		ı
Pearl Cily 164* 154*	16	· +	۰ د	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	61	47
Makaiwa	,		>	>	>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	÷	366	358
Kapolei 148 129	17	c	٠ ,	٠ ،				ı	•	•	•	•	•	•	
*West Beach 41 40	. 4	,	> c	-	0 (0	0	0	0	0	0	o	0	366	356
KAUAI		•	•	>	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	61	\$
*Lihue 39 36	18	c	c	¢											
MAUI		,	>	>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	61	20
Kihei 83 77	25	c	c	c	•	(
Paia 48 45	85		· c	,	-	0 (0	0	0	0	0	0	0	366	355
HAWAII		•	•	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	366	350
*Kona 23 23	82	c	c	c	•										
*Hilo 18 16	=	, ,	.	- 0	o (0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	28°	17
*Honokaa 23 17	5	, .	> c	> c	-	0 (0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19	4
Lava Tree		· (•	>	>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	36	23
Puna E	1	Ī	•					•	•	•	•	,		•	,
* PM ₁₆ sampling once every 6" day buiched	Unit has in the second of the	$\cdot \Big $,	•			,				

Table 4-2 Annual Summary of 1-Hour Carbon Monoxide

		Annual	Annual Statistics					İ	-1-hour Occurrences Greater than 40,000 µg/m³-	currence	s Greate	r than 40	/6rd 000°	m,			
	— Max Hr—	 	Annual Means-														
	High	Figh	All Hours	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	Мау	Jun	Sel July	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Possible Periods	Valid Periods
ОАНП																	
Honolulu	3990	3762	774	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8784	8726
Liliha	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1	•	•	,		ι	•		•
Waikiki	4332	4332	905	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8784	8728
Sand Island	ı	٠	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•
Waimanalo	•	1	•	•	•	•	1	•		•	•	,		•	•	,	1
Pearl City	•	3	•		•	,	•	į	•	•	•			•	•	•	•
Makaiwa	•	ı	1	•	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				
Kapolei	2508	1596	336	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8784	8595
West Beach	1596	1596	197	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8784	8368
KAUAI																	
Lihue	•	•	•	•	•	•	1	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	ı
MAUI																	
Kihei	•	•	•	•	ı	•	•	•	•	•	•	1		•	•		,
Paia	1	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•		
HAWAII																	
Kona	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
Hilo	•	1	ī	•	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
Honokaa	ı	•	å	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
Lava Tree	•	1	1	ı	•	•	•	•	•	1	•	٠	•	•	•		
Puna E	'	-			•	1			•		\cdot				\cdot		'

Table 4-3 Annual Summary of 8-Hour Carbon Monoxide

		Annual	Annual Statistics						Hour O	ccurrenc	es Great	-8-hour Occurrences Greater Ihan 10,000 µg/m²-	id 000'0	,w,			
	₩ -	Max Hr	Annual Means														
	#igh	High	All Hours	Jan	Feb	Mar	Арг	Мау	Ju	큠	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Possible Periods	Valid Periods
ОАНП																	
Honolulu	1753	1724	774	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1098	1091
Liliha	1	•	ı		•	•	•	•	•	ì	•	•	٠	ı		•	
Waikiki	2166	2038	905	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1098	1094
Sand Island	•	1	•	•	•	•	1	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
Walmanalo	•	•	•	•	1	ı	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Pearl City	1		•	ı	•	1	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
Makaiwa	•	•	1	•	•	1	ì	1	•	•	•	•	•	ı	•	•	•
Kapolei	1055	827	336	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1098	1076
West Beach	1012	627	197	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1098	1042
KAUAI																	
Lihue	•	٠	ī	•		ı	•	•	•	٠	•	•	ı	•	•	•	•
MAUI																	
Kihei	•	1	•	•	•	ı	ı	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Paia		•	•	•	1	•	ı	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
HAWAII																	
Kona	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	ŧ	,
Hilo	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1	1	,	•	,
Honokaa	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1	•	•	•	•	•	1
Lava Tree	•	•	,	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	١	•	•	•	•	,	•
Puna E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	,

Table 4-4 Annual Summary of 1-Hour Ozone

		—Annual	—Annual Statistics——						1-hour C	ccument	1-hour Occurrences Greater than 235 µg/m³	ter than 2	235 µg/m	· 1			
	æ 1	— Max Hr—	Annual Means)				
	High	₽ 틭	All Hours	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	Мау	Jun	Je.	Aug	Sep	ŏ	Nov	Dec	Possible Periods	Valid
ОАНО											,	•			} }		3
Honolulu	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	ı	•				•	•	•	ı
Liliha	•	٠	•	•		•	•	ı	•							•	
Waikiki	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			ı						•	i (
Sand Island	88	96	32	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8784	8482
Waimanalo	•	•	•	•	•	,	•	,	ı	•	,			•			<u>.</u>
Pearl City	•	•	•	ı	•	•	•		•		•					,	
Makaiwa	•	,	•	1	•	•	•	٠		•	,			•	•	•	•
Kapotei	•		•	1	•	•	•	١	•	•	•				,		
West Beach	•		•	•	•	•	1	ı	•	ı	•			,	,	,	
KAUAI																	ı
Lihue	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	ı	1	,				•	,	1
MAUI																	ı
Kihei	٠	•	,	•	•	•	•	ı	•	ı	,	,		•			ı
Paía	•		•	•	•	•		Ī	•	•					ا,		
HAWAB																	1
Kona	•	•	,	•	•	•	•		•	•	•						•
Hilo	•	•	•		•	•	•		ı	ı					,		
Honokaa	•	1	•	ı	•	•	•	1	ı	ı			,	,	•		,
Lava Tree	•	•	,		•		•	ı	•	•				•		,	•
Puna E	'	•	•	•	•	,	•	•	•	•	•					1	

| |-----| |------|

Table 4-5 Annual Summary of 3-Hour Sulfur Dioxide

	Ma	Max Hr	-Annual Means-														
	۽	Figh	All Hours	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	Мау	된	Jel La	Aug	Seo	Ö	Š	Dec	Possible Periods	Valid
ОАНП)	•			}		3
Honolulu	65	18	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	o	2928	2832
Liliha	•	,	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				, ,		
Waikiki	•	,		ı	•	•	•	•	•	,	•	•	•		l i	•	•
Sand Island	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		, ,	. ,	•	1
Waimanalo	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	,	•	•	1	•			•	•
Pearl City	•	•	•	į	,	•	,	•	•	1	•		•			i 1	•
Makaiwa	72	69	က	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2928	2862
Kapolei	23	18	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•		2928	2505
West Beach	÷	6	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	c	· c	· c	3028	200
KAUAI												ı	,	•)	2	t 05.7
Lihue	•	·	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	1	
MAUI															ı	1	•
Kîhei	•	•	•	•	•	,	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	,	,
Paia	,	,	,	ı	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•			ı	•
HAWAII															ı	1	1
Kona	20	49	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	c	c	-	9008	2007
Hilo	438	301	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			2928	2277
Honokaa	213	176	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	· •		1704	169
Lava Tree	•	•	•	•	٠	٠	•	•	•	•	•	•		•			2
Puna E	,	•	Puna E	•			1								i	1	•

Table 4-6 Annual Summary of 24-Hour Sulfur Dioxide

1			—Annua	Annual Statistics						24-hour (-24-hour Occurrences Greater Ihan 365 µg/m³-	ces Grea	ater Ihan	365 µg/r	₋			
High High AltHours Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Periods High High High AltHours Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Periods 9 77 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		Ma	× Hr	Annual Means-														
9 7 7 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		# 변화	¥ 를	All Hours	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	Мау	Jun	Jo Jo	Aug	Sep	8 0	Nov	Dec	Possible Periods	Valid Periods
9 7 7 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	оани																	
istand	Honolulu	O	7		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	366	357
End	Liliha	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	ı	•	•	•		•	1		1	
20 17 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Walkiki	•	•	1	•	•	•	•		1	•	•	•	ı	ı	•		•
ay 20 17 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Sand Island	ı	•	•	•	•	•	ı	1	•	•	•	1	•	1		,	•
a 20 17 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Waimanalo	•	•	ı		•	•	•	ı	•	•	•	ı	•		•	ı	
a 20 17 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Pearl City	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
each 4 4 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Makaiwa	8		9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	366	361
each 4 4 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Kapolei	φ	ιn	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	366	362
11 25 16 6 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	West Beach	4	4	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	366	333
AN 25 16 6 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	KAUAI																	
AN 25 16 6 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Lihue	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1	•	ı	•	•	•	•		•
25 16 6 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 366 94 73 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 366 a 61 28 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 213	MAUI																	
25 16 6 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 366 94 73 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 366 a 61 28 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 213*	Kihei	•	•	•	•	1	•	•	•	1	ı	•	•	•	•	ı	•	•
25 16 6 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 366 94 73 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 368 a 61 28 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 213*	Pala	•	•	•	•	ı	1	•	•	٠	å	•	•	•	•	•		•
25 16 6 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 366 94 73 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 366 Tree	HAWAII																	
kaa 61 28 4 0	Kona	35			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	366	365
61 28 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Hilo	6			0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	366	284
	Honokaa	ý			0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	213*	213
	Lava Tree	1		•	٠	•	•	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Puna E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1	•	•	'	٠	'	•	•		

• This station was discontinued on 8/1/00

21

) 10 d

Table 4-7 Annual Summary of Nitrogen Dioxide

		Annual	Annual Statistics						Annual (Эсситер	-Annual Occurrences Greater than 100 µg/m²-	iter than	100 µg/r	J.			
	Max Hr	H. I	-Annual Means-														
	## High	가 를 H	All Hours	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	Мау	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	oct	No.V	Dec	Possible Periods	Valid Periods
ОАНО																	
Honolulu	•	•	ı	•	•	•	ı	•	•	1		ı	,	•	٠	•	
Liliha	•	•	•	•	•	ı	ı	•	•	ı	•	•	r		ı	•	•
Waikiki	•	٠	•	1	•	j	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		ı	•	•
Sand Island	1	٠	•	Ī	•	ı	•	•	•	,	•	•	•	•	1	•	,
Waimanalo	•	•	•	•	ı	•	ı	•	•	•	•	ı	•	•	•	ı	
Pearl City	٠	•	•	4	•	ı	•	•	•	ı	•		•	•	•	1	•
Makaiwa	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	1	•
Kapolei	•	•	o	•	1	•	•	•	ı	ı	•	•			0	8784	7213
West Beach	•	•	7	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•		ı	•	•	0	8784	8104
KAUAI																	
Lihue	•	٠	•	1	Ī	•	•	•	ı	•	•	•	•	•		•	
MAUI																	
Kihei	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	ı	•	•	•
Paia	1	ı	•	٠	٠	•	•	•	•	1	•	٠	•		•	•	•
HAWAB																	
Kona	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	ı	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
얦	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Honokaa	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	1	•	٠	•	•	1	•	•	•	•
Lava Tree	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	,	•	•	•	•	•		•
Puna E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	•

Table 4-8 Annual Summary of 1-Hour Hydrogen Sulfide

		Annual	-Annual Statistics						1-hour C	ccurrenc	-1-hour Occurrences Greater than 35 µg/m²-	er than 3	35 µg/m³.				
	— Мах Нг—	Į Į	-Annual Means-														
	High	를 F	All Hours	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Je.	J.	Aug	Sep	, 0	Nov	Dec	Possible Periods	Valid Periods
ОАНО																	
Honofulu	,	•	•	•	•	•	•	,	ı				,			,	1
Liliha	•	ı	,	ı	•		•			•		•					•
Waikiki	•	•	•	•				•		,						,	,
Sand Island	•	ı		•			•		•		•	•	•		•	•	•
Waimanalo	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•			,	,			,
Pearl City	,	٠	ŧ	•	•	•	•	•	•			,			,	•	
Makaiwa	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•				,	ı
Kapolei	•	•	•	•	•	•		٠	•							•	•
West Beach	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•								•
KAUAI																	
Lihue	•	•	•	•	1	•	•	ı	ı	•	•	•	•	•			
MAUI																	
Kihel	•	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		
Paia	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•			•			•			•	
HAWAII																	
Kona	•	•	•	•	٠	٠	•	•	•	•	•	٠	•			•	
Hilo	٠	•	•	•	•	•		٠	•	•		•	•			•	
Honokaa	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	•	•		•	•			
Lava Tree	7	7	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8784	8319
Puna E	13	^	⊽	0	0	٥	0	0	0		٥	٥	٥	0	0	8784	8276

Table 4-9 Monthly Summary of 24-Hour PM₁₀ (µg/m³)

Range 7-83 9-21 7-31 Average 15 15 16 Range 10-65 9-21 13-36 Average 16 16 19 Range 10 20 6-15 Range 10 20 6-15 Average 19 16 17 Range 10 20 6-15 Average 11 14 17 Range 11-21 27-36 13-39 Average 14 32 20 Range 17 25 20 Average 15 19 22 Average 15 19 22 Range 7-48 9-30 10-42 Average 15 18 16 Range 7-13 10-16 8-12 Average 10 13 11 Average 10 13 12-12 Average	Ctetion		lan l	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
Range 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 1			7-83	9-21	7-31	8-21	8-21	7.15	10-17	9-21	7-18	12-22	9-23	8-20
Range 10-65 9-21 13-36 9-25 9-22 8-16 10-18 9-19 7-18 9-19 7-18 9-21 10-20 9-19 10-20 9-19 10-20		Average	15	15	16	15	14	11	13	15	13	16	15	14
CLY Range 16 19 16 15 11 14 14 14 12 15 15 16 15 16 15 16 15 11 14 16 17 16 15 17 16 17 16 17 14 17 16 17 14 17 16 17 14 16 16 17 16 17 14 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 17 17 16 17 16 17 16 <th< td=""><td>Liliha</td><td>Range</td><td>10-65</td><td>9-21</td><td>13-36</td><td>9-25</td><td>9-22</td><td>8-16</td><td>10-18</td><td>9-19</td><td>7-18</td><td>9-21</td><td>10-20</td><td>8-44</td></th<>	Liliha	Range	10-65	9-21	13-36	9-25	9-22	8-16	10-18	9-19	7-18	9-21	10-20	8-44
Range 6-164 9-24 6-33 6-21 7-17 10-19 10-20 6-18 13-24 13-26 13-26 13-26 13-26 14-26 14-2 14-2 15-3 14-2 14-2 14-2 15-3 14-2 14-2 14-2 15-3 15-3 14-2	ŀ	Average	16	16	19	16	15	11	14	14	12	15	15	14
Average 19 16 17 15 14 12 14 15 <t< td=""><td>Pearl City</td><td>Range</td><td>8-164</td><td>9-24</td><td>8-33</td><td>8-21</td><td>9-2.1</td><td>71-17</td><td>10-19</td><td>10-20</td><td>8-18</td><td>13-24</td><td>13-26</td><td>11-154</td></t<>	Pearl City	Range	8-164	9-24	8-33	8-21	9-2.1	71-17	10-19	10-20	8-18	13-24	13-26	11-154
Range 10 20 6-15 16-35 12-20 11-15 17-22 14-25 14-25 14-25 17-20<	•	Average	19	16	17	15	14	12	14	15	13	16	19	15
Range 10 20 10 23 16 14 18 17 14 22 15 16 Range 8-148 7-38 9-41 7-129 9-35 8-27 10-30 8-19 15 16 16 19 16 16 14 13 12 16 14 13 12 16 14 16 14 13 12 16 14 16 16 14 13 12 16 14 16 16 14 13 12 16 14 13 12 16 14 16 14 16 <td< td=""><td>Waimanalo</td><td>Range</td><td>10</td><td>20</td><td>6-15</td><td>16-35</td><td>12-20</td><td>11-15</td><td>17-22</td><td>14-25</td><td>9-18</td><td>12-28</td><td>7-22</td><td>8-18</td></td<>	Waimanalo	Range	10	20	6-15	16-35	12-20	11-15	17-22	14-25	9-18	12-28	7-22	8-18
Range 8-148 7-38 9-41 7-129 9-35 8-27 10-30 6-19 8-15 6-19 8-15 8-17 6-26 8-17 8-26 8-17 8-26 8-17 8-27 8-17 8-26 8-17 8-26 8-17 8-26 8-27 8-26 8-26 8-26 8-26 8-26 8-26 8-26 8-26 8-26 8-26 8-26		Average	10	20	10	23	16	14	18	17	14	22	16	13
Average 19 17 28 18 16 14 13 12 16 14 13 15 16 14 17 15 16 14 17 17 8-17	Kapolei	Range	8-148	7-38	9-41	7-129	9-35	8-27	10-30	8-19	8-16	8-52	8-26	7-22
Average 11-21 27-16 10-32 10-41 10-40 8-12 8-11 7-12 8-17 8-1 8-11 7-12 8-17		Average	19	19	17	28	18	16	14	13	12	16	#	14
Range 11-21 27-36 13-39 16-21 12-24 13-18 16-20 16-20 15-20 16-20 15-20 16-20 15-20 16-20 15-20 16-20 15-20 16-20 15-20 16-20 15-20 16-20 15-20 16-20 15-20 17-20 16-20 15-20 16-20 15-20 17-20 17-20 17-20 16-20 17-20 <th< td=""><td>West Beach</td><td>Range</td><td>3-19</td><td>7-16</td><td>10-32</td><td>13-19</td><td>10-41</td><td>10-40</td><td>8-12</td><td>8-11</td><td>7-12</td><td>8-17</td><td>8</td><td>5-13</td></th<>	West Beach	Range	3-19	7-16	10-32	13-19	10-41	10-40	8-12	8-11	7-12	8-17	8	5-13
Range 11-21 27-36 16-21 12-24 13-18 15-20 15-20 15-20 15-20 15-20 15-20 15-20 15-20 15-20 15-20 15-20 15-20 15-20 15-20 15-20 15-20 15-20 15-20 15-54 15-54 15-54 15-54 15-54 15-54 15-54 16-52 10-46 16-20 15-54 16-55 16-15 <th< td=""><td></td><td>Average</td><td>7</td><td>4</td><td>47</td><td>15</td><td>23</td><td>18</td><td>10</td><td>10</td><td>6</td><td>14</td><td>8</td><td>6</td></th<>		Average	7	4	47	15	23	18	10	10	6	14	8	6
Average 14 32 20 18 20 15 17 24 17 24 17 24 17 24 17 21 16 Range 948 14-67 10-41 10-77 15-64 13-54 16-62 10-46 14-52 13-77 5-37 5-37 Average 17 25 20 23 28 26 35 29 27 30 17 Average 17-8 10-42 10-23 10-28 11-45 12-26 13-32 12-23 17 12-23 17 12-23 17 18 16 17 14-15 17 18 16 16 17 14-15 14-15 14-15 14-15 14-15 14-15 14-15 14-15 14-15 14-15 14-15 14-15 14-15 14-15 14-15 14-15 14-15 14-16 14-16 14-16 14-16 14-16 14-16 14-16 14-16	l ihua a	Range	11-21	27-36	13-39	16-21	12-24	13-18	15-20	16-29	13-21	14-27	12-22	8-22
Range 948 14-67 10-77 15-64 13-54 16-62 10-46 14-57 15-64 15-64 16-62 16-62 10-46 14-57 15-37 5-37 5-37 Average 17-8 9-30 10-42 10-23 10-28 11-45 12-26 13-32 12-30 12-21 12-23 Average 15-8 16-17 16-17 16-22 17-23 14-15 17-18 18 16 16 17-23 14-15 17-18 14-15 17-18 14-15 17-18 14-15		Average	14	32	20	18	20	15	17	24	17	21	16	15
Average 17 25 20 23 26 36 36 35 27 30 17 1 Range 7-48 9-30 10-42 10-23 11-45 12-26 13-32 12-21 12-23 12-21 12-23 Average 15 19 22 16 16 16 17-23 14-15 18 19 16-17 16-17 16-12 17-23 14-15 11-15 <	Kihei	Range	9-48	14-67	10-41	10-77	15-64	13-54	16-62	10-46	14-52	13-77	5-37	9-83
Range 7-48 9-30 10-42 10-28 11-45 12-26 13-32 12-30 12-23 12-23 Average 15 19 22 16 16 16 16 17-23 14-15 PM ₁₀ Sampling discontinued at this site on 6/16/10 Range No 13-21 16-17 16-22 17-23 14-15 PM ₁₀ Sampling discontinued at this site on 6/16/10 Range 7-13 10-16 8-12 No Data No Data 10-10 10-15 9-14 6-11 8-12 8 Average 10 13 11 8-23 12-12 No Data 9-11 7-11 4-10 8 12-13 8 12-13 8 12-13 8 12-13 8 12-13 8 12-13 8 12-13 8 12-13 8 12-13 8 12-13 8 12-13 8 12-13 8 12-13 8 12-13 8 12-13 8 12-13 8 12-1		Average	17	25	20	23	28	26	35	29	27	8	17	18
Range 15 19 22 16 16 16 16 17 14-15 14-15 PM _{In} Sampling discontinued at this sile on 6/16/00 Average No 13-21 16-17 16-22 17-23 14-15 PM _{In} Sampling discontinued at this sile on 6/16/00 Average 7-13 10-16 8-12 No Data No Data 10-10 10-15 9-14 7-16 8 12 8 Average 4-11 8-23 12-12 No Data 9-11 7-11 4-10 8 12	Pala	Range	7-48	9-30	10-42	10-23	10-28	11-45	12-26	13-32	12-30	12-21	12-23	10-33
Range No 13-21 16-17 16-22 17-23 14-15 PM ₁₀ Sampling discontinued at this site on 6/16/00 Average Data 16 19 20 14 PM ₁₀ Sampling discontinued at this site on 6/16/00 Average 7-13 10-16 8-12 No Data No Data 10-10 10-15 9-14 6-11 7-16 8 Average 4-11 8-23 12-12 No Data 9-11 7-11 4-10 8 12 8 Average 7 15 12 12 10 10 8 8 12 8		Average	15	19	22	16	16	16	17	18	19	16	16	19
Average Data 16 19 20 14 no-15 8-11 7-16 8 12 No Data No Data No Data 10-10 10-15 9-14 6-11 7-16 8	Kona	Range	:	13-21	16-17	16-22	17-23	14-15		DW	ույլու մեգոր	utioned at this	s site on 6/16/C	9
Range 7-13 10-16 8-12 No Data No Data No Data No Data No Data No Data 10-10 10-15 9-14 6-11 7-16 8 Average 4-11 8-23 12-12 No Data 9-11 7-11 4-10 Station discontinued on 8/01/00 Average 7 15 12 12 10 10 8 8 7 15 12 10 10 8 10		Average	No Data	18	16	19	20	14			5			
Average 10 13 11 8 12 8 aa Range 4-11 8-23 12-12 No Data 9-11 7-11 4-10 Station discontinued on 8/01/00 Average 7 15 12 10 10 8 10 10 8	Hilo ^a	Range	7-13	10-16	8-12	-	- Cock	10-10	10-15	9-14	6-11	7-16	œ 	6-18
Range 4-11 8-23 12-12 No Data 9-11 7-11 4-10 Average 7 15 12 12 8 8		Average		13	11	NO Data	140 Data	10	13	=	88	12	8	9
Average 7 15 12 10 10	Honokaa	Range	4-11	8-23	12-12	No Data	9-11	7-11	4-10		Static	n discontinu	ed on 8/01/00	
		Average		15	12		2	10	8	_				

Table 4-10 Monthly Summary of 1-Hour Carbon Monoxide (µg/m³)

Station		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
Honolulu	Range	342-3890	456-3192	456-2508	456-1368	342-2052	114-2166	342-2052	456-1824	342-2508	228-2052	456-3762	342-2964
	Average	755	928	870	706	710	746	969	793	813	549	106	832
Waikiki	Range	342-4332	456-4332	342-2964	228-1938	456-2280	114-2166	114-1710	455-2166	456-2850	570-2508	0-3078	0.2964
	Average	963	1193	1175	679	807	1065	603	790	1003	978	718	788
Kapolei	Range	0-1368	0-1596	0-912	0.798	0-1596	0-1140	0.2508	228-912	0-1140	0-1140	0.1482	114-1596
į	Average	285	287	283	219	353	216	490	404	345	327	320	495
West Beach	Range	861-0	0-1254	864-0	0-570	0-1140	0-456	0-1026	114-456	0.570	0-684	0-1596	0.912
	Average	133	230	267	181	274	235	164	146	103	218	228	189

Table 4-11 Monthly Summary of 8-Hour Carbon Monoxide (µg/m³)

Station	_	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
Honolulu	Range	371-1582	641-1525	599-1268	485-955	442-1012	356-1097	371-998	556-1112	413-1724	342-1254	584-1753	399-1397
	Average	755	925	870	706	710	746	969	793	813	549	206	832
Waikiki	Range	485-2166	684-2009	684-1724	342-1411	684-1226	399-1496	257-1040	542-1466	627-2038	670-1425	14-1995	86-1568
	Average	963	1193	1175	679	206	1065	603	790	1003	978	718	788
Kapolei	Range	95-613	100-556	100-584	29-485	0-1055	0.584	114-741	257-584	71-827	86.556	14-684	114.812
	Average	285	287	283	219	353	216	490	404	345	327	320	495
West Beach	Range	71-314	128-371	114-456	100-342	114-385	100-413	49-342	114-342	0-244	14.499	0.1012	14-399
	Average	133	230	267	181	274	235	164	146	103	2128	228	189

Table 4-12 Monthly Summary of 1-Hour Ozone (μg/m³)

					,)				
Ctation		_	1										
Station		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Διο	600	1-0		
l Island	0000	ć)dec	130	NOV	Dec
2	DÉ IID	99-0	88-0	06-0	2-98	5-76	2-47	2-51	0-53	0.39	0.55	00.0	<u></u>
	Average	47	35	45	22	2	5	3	} ;	3	3	ĝ	08-0 0
					2	3	2	7	22	¥	7	•	1

Table 4-13 Monthly Summary of 3-Hour Sulfur Dioxide (µg/m³)

Cention													
Orano		Jan	Teb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug	Sent	1.0	102	
Honolulu	Range	0-65	0-17	3-18	0-3	0-2	0-3	6.0	0.47		3 3		Dec
	Average	-	4	ro	⊽	⊽	ī	,	<u>.</u>	9		 	0-2
Makaiwa	Range	0-27	0.48	0.55	5		,	5	⊽	-	3	₽	1
	Average	2	22	}	71.5	[0- 0]	0-46	8-0	0-18	0-49	0-61	0-25	2-72
Kapolei	Rango	0,0		,	•	7	,,	2	3	4	င	က	9
	9	<u>e</u>	0-14	0-2	ლ 0	0-16	0-14	0-14	6-0	0-3	0-10	2	0.33
	Average	3	-	1	₹	-	-	<u>-</u>	V	7	,	, .	245
West Beach	Range	0-11	0-3	מ		,			$\cdot $	7	7	⊽	2
		•	,	3	7	4		0-5	3-5	8 4	5	2	8-0
	Avelage	_	۷.	-	- -	8	m	m	۳,	r	1)
Kona	Range	3-37	2-49	2.50				,	,	7	V	0	⊽
	Average	١	? ,	5	t t-0	0-23	ب 13	5-10	5-16	0-22	4	0-28	0-38
	PROTECTION	-	-	7	8		9	9	7	LC.	*	_	(
Hilo	Range	0-136	0-438	0-106	0-187	0.5	0-20	5		, ;	-	4	و ا
	Average	4		9	4	2	+	} ,	3 ;		0.5	0-16	0-174
Honokaa	Range	0-98	1-243	4.40	,			-	7	-	₹	2	11
			}	ĵ	?- ,		3-45	ი					
	Average	4	6	4	3	8	m	67		Station	Station discontinued on 8/01/00	on 8/01/00	
								,					

Table 4-14 Monthly Summary of 24-Hour Sulfur Dioxide (µg/m³)

Station		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
Honolulu	Range	6-0	<1.7	3-6	0-3	0-<1	0-<1	0-<1	0-2	6-3	1-3	6-0	0-3
	Average	-	4	3	۸	<1	<1	۸.	۲	1	က	₹	-
Makaiwa	Range	<1-12	2-16	1-13	<4.5	<1-11	<1-17	1-4	9-0	<1-10	1-11	1-7	3-20
	Average	2	5	3	2	4	3	2	3	4	3	ဗ	9
Kapolei	Range	2-5	0-5	0-3	0-1	0-5	9-0	6-4	6-0	0-1	2-0	0-1	e1-6
	Average	3	-	1	₹	1	1	+	₽ ;	۲	₹	₹	8
West Beach	Range	<u>^</u>	<1-1 >	<1-3	1-2	1-3	1-4	4.	3-4	3-3	0-<1	9	0-2
	Average	-	٧	-	-	2	ဗ	ဧ	3	ო	₹	0	⊽
Kona	Range	4-16	2-14	3-25	3-15	4-11	6-5	2-5	6-9	0-10	<1-12	0-10	2-16
	Average	7	7	7	8	7	9	9	7	s,	4	4	9
HIS	Range	14	1-94	<1-34	2-28	<1-3	<1-5	<1-3	0-1	0-26	c1-1	1.5	1-73
	Average	4	19	9	4	2	1	-	₹	-	⊽	2	F
Honokaa	Range	1-25	2-61	2-15	2-3	1-3	3-12	2-3		č			
	Average	4	6	4	3	2	3	9	,	Station	Station discontinued on 8/01/00	on 8/01/00	

Table 4-15 Monthly Summary of 24-Hour Nitrogen Dioxide (µg/m³) a

Station	60	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
Kapolei	Range	3-14	1-19	5-19	2-11	5-11	4-12	5-11	6-17	6-15	7-14	4-14	7-21
	Average	7	11	10	7	7	7	හ	11	6	11	8	12
West Beach	Range	1-14	2-18	2-12	1-11	3-11	2-10	3-6	3-12	3-10	0-11	4-12	5-16
	Average	Ľ.	6 	ιΩ	4	9	5	5	5	6	4	7	10

There is no 24-hour state or federal standard for nitrogen dioxide

Table 4-16 Monthly Summary of 1-Hour Hydrogen Sulfide (µg/m³)

Station	ē	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
Lava Tree	Range	3-7	40	0-4	0-4	0.4	0-3	0-1	0-1	7	1-3	1-7	0-3
	Average	က	င	က	2	-	-	1	1	1	1		-
Puna E	Range	0-1	0-1	0-3	0-3	0-1	2-0	1-0	0-1	0-1	0-0	0-13	0-0
	Average	۲	٧	⊽	⊽	-	-	٧	⊽	۵	0	٧	0

Section 5 AMBIENT AIR QUALITY TRENDS

The following graphs illustrate 5-year trends for PM_{10} , ozone, carbon monoxide, sulfur dioxide, and nitrogen dioxide from 1996 to 2000.

The graphs for PM_{to} , sulfur dioxide and nitrogen dioxide (figures 5-1, 5-2, 5-5 and 5-6, respectively) represent the annual averages for each year and for each station that monitors for that pollutant. Annual averages are derived by calculating the arithmetic mean of all valid hours recorded in the year. Included in the graphs are the state and federal annual standard(s).

The graphs for 1-hour ozone and 1-hour carbon monoxide (figures 5-3 and 5-4, respectively) represent the average of the daily maximum 1-hour values recorded in the year. These values are obtained by taking the highest recorded 1-hour value for each day then calculating the arithmetic mean of all those hours to arrive at the annual maximum average. Ozone and carbon monoxide do not have state or federal annual standards, however, included in the graphs are the 1-hour standards.

Figure 5-1 Island of Oahu: PM₁₀ Annual Average 1996 - 2000

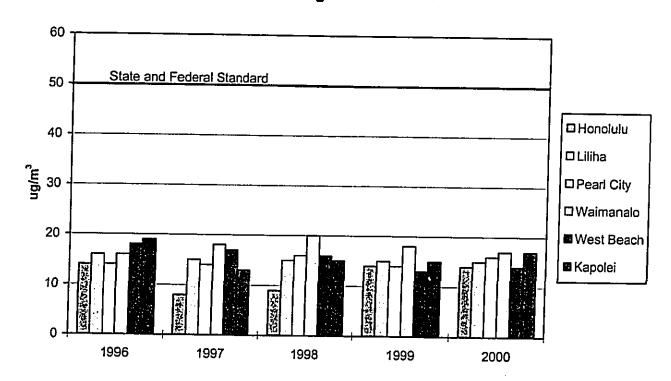


Figure 5-2 Island of Kauai: PM₁₀ Annual Average 1996 - 2000

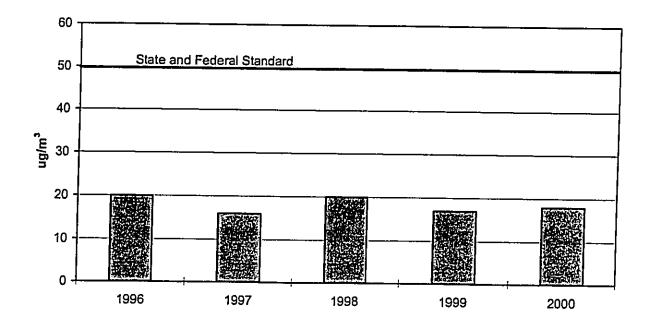
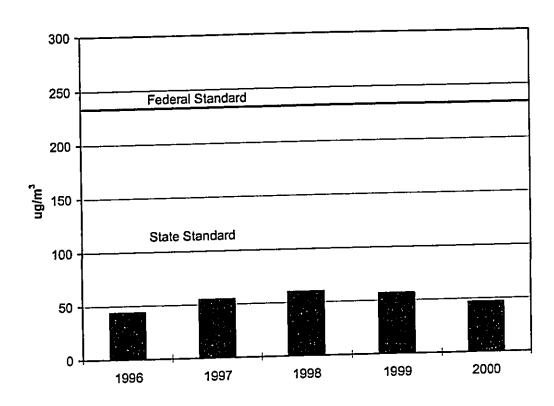


Figure 5-3 Annual Average of Daily Maximum 1-Hour Ozone 1996 - 2000



į

¥4

;; i

: 1

Figure 5-4 Annual Average of Daily Maximum
1-Hour Carbon Monoxide 1996 - 2000

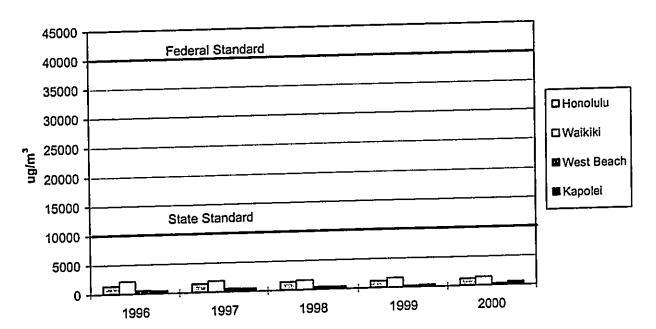


Figure 5-5 Annual Average Sulfur Dioxide 1996 - 2000

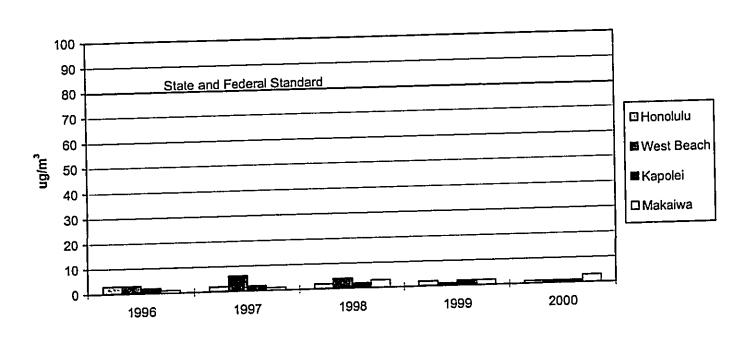
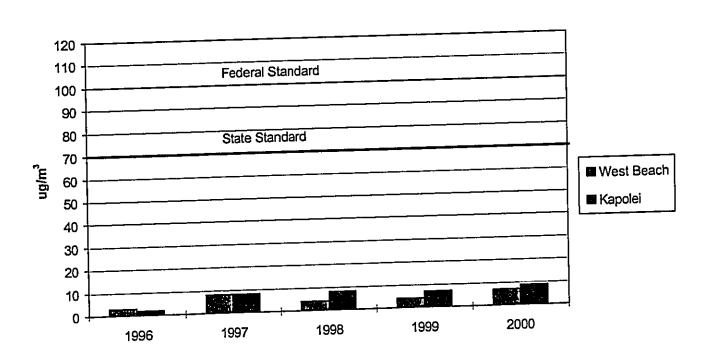


Figure 5-6 Annual Average Nitrogen Dioxide 1996 - 2000





PT662-2575 DEAUTY DIRECTORS
JEANL, OSHITA
JADHE Y, URASAU

IN NEMY RESERTO.

RECEIVED HWY-PS 2.6940 JS JUNSI AB: OZ Lutelouiteli i sluteli Cutelious frutt

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCRUICES
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

. :

• 1

ess south and since is not send the second of the second second filters of its entire the second sec

CEDACE A FORT MIXABLE

Department of Transportation Services City and County of Honolulu 650 South King Street, 3rd Floor Honolulu, Hawaii 96813 Ms. Cheryl D. Soon Director

Dear M. Soon:

Subject:

Draft Environmental Assessment (DEA) for Transit Centers in Waianae (TMK: 8-6-1: 29), Wahiawa (TMK: 7-4-6: por 2 and por. 12), and Militani, TMK: 9-5-53: por. 2)

Thank you for consulting us concerning the forthcoming DEA. We request that the DEA provide traffic volumes that would be generated by the proposed traffic centers. The DEA should also include an explanation of bow it was determined that 100 parking stalls would be needed at the Waiznae Transit Center, 42 parking stalls would be needed at the Wahiswa transit center, and no parking stalls would be needed at the Wahiswa transit

If you have any questions, please contact Ronald Terzuld, Head Plauning Engineer, Highways Division, at 587-1830.

Very truly yours,

MANATA MANASI
Director of Transportation

c: AM Partners, Inc.

August 2, 2002

Honolulu, Hawaii 96813-5097 Department of Transportation 869 Punchbowl Street State of Hawaii

Brian K. Minaai, Director

Dear Mr. Minaai;

Draft Environmental Assessment (DEA) for Transit Centers in Waianae (TMK: 8-6-1:29), Waliawa (TMK: 7-4-6:2 and por.12), and Mililani (TMK: 9-5-53:por. 2). Subject:

Thank you for responding with regard to the forthcoming Transit Center DEA. Information regarding traffic volumes to be generated by the proposed projects will be reported in the DEA. The DEA will also address parking provisions associated with each of the projects. With regard to the Waianae project, provision of a park-and-ride lot for approximately 100 vehicles has been proposed based upon an assessment of potential use of such a facility if provided in conjunction with the proposed transit center at the proposed site. The Wahiawa project does not incorporate a park-and-ride component, but will include improvements to an existing parking lot used by staff of and visitors to the adjacent State agency office facilities. The proposed project is not intended to augment or duplicate the existing park-and-ride facilities provided at the Wahiawa Armory site. park-and-ride facility.

If you have any questions or concerns, please contact James Burke, Project Manager, at

Cheery B. Boon

CHERYL D. SOON

Director

Gordon S. Wood, AIA, AM Pattners, Inc.



PT-162-2015

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF LAND AND NATURAL RESOURCES
LAND DATES
PORTES
PORTES
TO RECENTED
TO PORTES
TO

LD-NAV C&CoHDTSTRANSIT95532.RCM2 L365

Honorable Sheryl D. Soon Department of Transportation Services City and County of Honolutu 650 South King Street Honolutu, Hawali 96813

Dear Ms. Soon:

Subject: Pre-Consultation – Department of Transportation Services Draft Environmental Assessment for Transit Center in Waianae (TMK: 8-6-1; 29). Wahiawa (Portion of TMK: 7-4-6; 2 and 7-4-6; 12), and Militani (Portion of TMK: 9-5-53: 21)

This is a follow-up to our letter (Ref.: C&CoHSTRANSIT95532.RCM) to you dated June 6, 2002, pertaining to the subject matter.

Altached herewith is a copy of the Land Division Engineering Branch comment.

The Department of Land and Natural Resources has no other comment to offer on the subject matter. Should you have any questions, please feel free to contact Nicholas A. Vaccaro of the Land Division Support Services Branch at 587-0438.

Very Iruly yours,

Marlem G. Under

ADIERDRE S. MAMIYA

Administrator

C: Oahu District Land Office

DEPARTMENT OF LAND AND NATURAL RESOURCES Engineering Branch

COMMENTS

Please note that the proposed three (3) Transit Centers in Waianae, Wahiawa and Militani are located in Zone D. These are areas where flood hazards are undetermined.

However, if future studies determine that the project sites are within the flood zone, the project must comply with rules and regulations of the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) and all applicable County Flood Ordinances. If there are questions regarding the NFIP, please contact the State Coordinator, Mr. Sterling Yong, of the Department of Land and Natural Resources at 587-0248.

RECEIVED

32 JUL 24 P12: 42

SIRESTANCE CFRICE TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

In addition, the City and County of Honolulu, Department of Transportation Services is responsible to obtain the necessary water allocation credits from the Board of Water Supply for the State property in Wahiawa.

Signed: Quelle) M. Wash.
ANDREW M. MONDEN, CHIEF ENGINEER

Date: 6/12/02

N:NVLD\MAKAI\SUZIE\OAHU\TranciiCTROahu204.doc

۲,

g į

2 3

Ç...ı

a---

PT462.2327

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF LAND AND HATURAL RESOURCES
LAND OFFICE OFFICE
PO SACI ELI
HOMOLULI HAMA WERP

LD-NAV L-2983/3124/3130/3266/3258/3086/3108/3110

June 5, 2002

Honorable Cheryl D. Soon, Director Department of Doslgn and Construction City and County of Honotulu 650 South King Street Honolutu, Hawaii 96813

Dear Ms. Soon:

RECEIVED C&COHDTSTRANSITB55325RCM

JUN 12 A8:40

Subject: Pre-Consultation – Department of Transportation Services Draft Environmental Assessment for Transit Center in Waianae (TMK: 8-6-1: 29). Wohlawa (Portion of TMK: 7-4-6: 2 and 7-4-6: 12), and Miliani (Portion of TMK: 9-5-53: 21)

Thank you for the opportunity to review and comment on the subject matter. A copy of the your letter dated May 9, 2002, summary description and location map covering the proposed project was distributed to the following Department of Land and Natural Resources' Divisions for their review and comment:

- Division of Aquatic Resources
 Division of State Parks
 Division of State Parks
 Division of State Parks
 Division of Boating and Ocean Recreation
 Historic Preservation Division
 Commission on Water Resource Management
 Land Division Engineering Branch
 Land Division Planning and Technical Services
 Oahu District Land Office

Attached herewith is a copy of the Land Division Oahu District Land Office comment.

The Department of Land and Natural Resources has no other comment to offer on the subject matter based on the attached response.

Should you have any questions, please feet free to contact Nicholas A. Vaccaro of the Land Division Support Services Branch at 587-0438.

Charlen Elima Very truly yours,

POPERDRE S. MAMIYA

Administrator



STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF LAND AND NATURAL RESOURCES
LAND DOTSON
12
PO BOX 511
HOWGUEL NATURE #119

100 EN 28 A 18-12

May 21, 2002

C&COHDTSTRANSIT95532.CMT Suspense Date: 6/3/02

16747 LD-11AV^S······ L-2938 MEMORANDUM: XXX Division of Aquatic Resources
XXX Division of Forestry & Middlife
XXX Division of State Parks
XXX Division of State Parks
XXX Division of Boating and Ocean Recreation
XXX Commission on Water Resource Management
Land Division Branches of:
XXX Planning and Technical Services
XXX Engineering Branch
XXX Cabu District Land Office 野地

Dierdre S. Mamiya, Administrator Manley 10; mm:

SUBJECT: Pre-Consultation - Department of Transportation Services Draft Environmental Assessment for Transit Centers in Walanae (TMK: 8-6-1: 29), Wahlawa (portion of TMK: 7-4-6: 2 and 7-4-6: 12), and Miliani (portion of TMK: 9-5-53: 2)

Please review the attached letter covering the subject matter and submit your written comment and recommendation (if any) on Division letterhead signed and dated on or before the suspense date. Should you need more time to review the subject matter, please contact NIck Vaccaro at ext.: 7-0438.

If this office does not receive your comments by the suspense date, we will assume there are no comments.

() We have no comments.

Signed: &

C: Oahu District Land Office

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF LAND AND HATURAL RESOURCES
LAND DISTON
PO BOOK ST.
HOWALILL, MANA MASS

802-0

TELL TITE 23 TO 1: 22 PPARTMENT OF LAND AND NATURAL RESOURCES TO 10 TO 1 STATE OF HAWAII

May 21, 2002

Π,

C&COHDTSTRANSIT95532.CMT Suspense Date: 6/3/02

MEMORANDUM:

10:

LD-NAV L-2930

XXX Division of Aquatic Resources
XXX Division of Forestry & Wildlife
XXX Division of State Parks
XXX Division of Boating and Ocean Recreation
XXX Historic Preservation Division
XXX Commission on Water Resource Management
Land Division Branches of:
XXX Planning and Technical Services
XXX Engineering Branch
XXX Cohu District Land Office

FROM: A Dierdre S. Mamiya, Administrator Manleus

SUBJEA: Pre-Consultation - Department of Transportation Services Draft Environmental Assessment for Transit Centers in Walanae (TMK: 8-6-1: 29), Mahlawa (portion of TMK: 7-4-6: 2 and 7-4-6: 12), and Millian! (portion of TMK: 9-5-53: 2)

Please review the attached letter covering the subject matter and submit your written comment and recommendation (if any) on Division letterhead signed and dated on or before the suspense date. Should you need more time to review the subject matter, please contact Nick Vaccaro at ext.: 7-0438.

If this office does not receive your comments by the suspense date, we will assume there are no comments.

(IN We have no comments.

() Comments attached.

Date: 1 Signed:

PR22'62#18-256P P.U

HEHORANDUM

Dierdre Mamiya Land Administrator <u> 1</u>0:

Nick Vaccaro Attn:

Steve Lau Steine Oku. Land Agent From:

Subject:

Department of Transportation Services, Draft Environmental Assessment for Transit Centers in Walanae (TWK:8-6-1:129), Wahiawa (portion of TWK:7-4-06:2 and 7-4-06:12), and Mililani (portion of TWK:9-5-053:2)

We have no comment on the proposed project. However, please be advised that for the Wahiawa sites (portion of TMK:7-4-06:2) is an unencumbered lot owned by DLMR.

The abutting property, TMK:7-4-06:12, which is encumbered under GEO 1763 to the Department of Accounting and General Services, Division of Public Works, for the Mahiawa Civic Center.

Both State properties would require Land Board approval for the set aside to the City and County, Department of Transportation Services.

٤ ۽

MATERIAL STATE OF THE STATE OF

STATE OF HAWAII

STATE OF HAWAII

STATE OF HAWAII

STATE OF HAWAII

LAND DATABLE RESOURCES

LAND DATABLE

PO SOTAT

POSTATI

POST

May 21, 2002

CGCOHDISTRANSIT95543, CMT Suspense Date: 6/3/02 3 or 111 '92 Ear

XXX Division of Aquatic Resources

XXX Division of Forestry & Wildlife

XXX Division of State Parks

XXX Division of Boating and Ocean Recreation

XXX Historic Preservation Division

XXX Commission on Water Resource Management

Land Division Branches of:

XXX Engineering Branch

XXX Comb District Land Office

Trong Polerdre S. Hamiya, Administrator Maylew

SUBJECT: Pre-Consultation - Department of Transportation Services Draft Environmental Assessment for Transit Centers in Haianae (TMK: 8-6-1: 29), Wahiawa (portion of TMK: 7-4-6: 2 and 7-4-6: 12), and Mililani (portion of TMK: 9-5-53: 2)

Ploase review the attached letter covering the subject matter and submit your written comment and recommendation (if any) on Division letterhead signed and dated on or before the suspense date. Should you need more time to review the subject matter, please contact Nick Vaccaro at ext.: 7-0438.

If this office does not receive your comments by the suspense date, we will assume there are no comments.

(* We have no comments.

Signed: Alllan

() Comments attached. Date: 5/25/02-



MILITARY OF BEAUTY STATES AND ACTION OF SECURITY OF SE STATE OF HAWA!!

OEPARTMENT OF LAND AND HATURAL RESTOURCES

LAND DINSON

PO BOATH

PO

May 23, 2002

LD/NAV A£BWAIKIKI.CHT NIKETOWN

L-3050/3035 Suspense Date: 6/7/02

MEMORANDUM:

XXX Division of Aquatic Resources
XXX Division of Forestry & Middlife
XXX Na Ala Hele Trails
XXX Division of State Parks
XXX Division of Boating and Ocean Recreation
XXX Historic Preservation Division
XXX Commission on Mater Resource Management
Land Division Branches:
XXX Engineering Branch
XXX Cohu District Land Office

FROM: Polerdre S. Mamiya, Administrator Mulbur

SUBJECT: Pre-Assessment Consultation for Preparation of Environmental Assessment (EA) Covering A&B Waikiki Niketown Development, Island of Oahu, Hawaii Wilson Okamoto & Associates, Inc. (Earl Matsukawa)

Please review the attached letter and exhibits covering the subject matter and submit your comments (if any) on Division letterhead signed and dated by the suspense date. Should you need more time to review the subject matter, please contact Nick Vaccaro at ext.: 7-0438.

If this office does not receive your comments on or before the susyense date, we will assume there are no comments.

(
(
He have no comments.

() Comments attached.

Signed: W. Pay

ingerstein i

STATE OF HAWAII

STATE OF LAND AND NATURAL RESOURCE FOR LAND DWISTON

LAND DWISTON

125

May 21, 2002

P.O. BOK 621 HOMOLULU, MAWAS SMEDS

C&COHDISTRANSIT95532.CMT Suspense Date: 6/3/02

MEMORANDUM:

XXX Division of Aquatic Resources
XXX Division of Forestry & Wildlife
XXX Division of State Parks
XXX Division of Boating and Ocean Recreation
XXX Historic Preservation Division
XXX Commission on Water Resource Management
Land Division Branches of:
XXX Plenning and Technical Services
XXX Engineering Branch
XXX Cohu District Land Office Ö

and submit your written comment and recommendation (if any) on Division letterhead signed and dated on or before the suspense date. Should you need more time to review the subject matter, please contact Nick Vaccaro at ext.: 7-0438. Please review the attached letter covering the subject matter

If this office does not receive your comments by the suspense

(X) We have no comments.

Signed: of Bruke

Date: 5-30-02

() Comments attached.

THE WARRY



STATE OF HAWA!!

DEPARTMENT OF LAND AND NATURAL RESOURCES

LAND DATE DOTTON

LAND DOTTON

RECE EST

HOWOLULL, MANABELOS

160 th 28 A is 25

May 21, 2002

C£COHDTSTRANSIT95532.CHT Suspense Date: 6/3/02

LD-NAV L~2938

HEMORANDUM:

XXX Division of Aquatic Resources
XXX Division of Forestry & Wildlife
XXX Division of State Parks
XXX Division of Boating and Ocean Recreation
XXX Historic Preservation Division
XXX Commission on Water Resource Management
Isnd Division Branches of:
XXX Engineering Branch
XXX Cohu District Land Office

1. FROM: A Dierdre S. Mamiya, Administrator Marleus

SUBJECT: Pre-Consultation - Department of Transportation Services Draft Environmental Assessment for Transit Centers in Haianae (TMK: 8-6-1: 29), Wahiawa (portion of TMK: 7-4-6: 2 and 7-4-6: 12), and Hiliani(portion of TMK: 9-5-53: 2)

Please review the attached letter covering the subject matter and submit your written comment and recommendation (if any) on Division letterhead signed and dated on or before the suspense date. Should you need more time to review the subject matter, please contact Nick Vaccaro at ext.: 7-0438.

If this office does not receive your comments by the suspense date, we will assume there are no comments.

(/) We have no comments.

() Comments attached.

Date: 5/21/02 Signed: W.Pry

FROM: A Land Division

SUBJECT: Pre-Consultation - Department of Transportation Services Draft Environmental Assessment for Transit Centers in Walanae (TMK: 8-6-1: 29), Wahlawa (portion of TMK: 7-4-6: 2 and 7-4-6: 12), and Mililani (portion of TMK: 9-5-53: 2)

date, we will assume there are no comments.

C :

<u>, j</u>

ŝ.

ű i

£ 1

ł

160 tar 23 p g ti

STATE OF HAWA!!
DEPARTMENT OF LAND AND NATURAL RESOURCES
LAND ONTSON
POR COLOCKY
POR COLOCKY
POR COLOCKY

May 21, 2002

HEHOKANDUM: LD-NAV L-2938

C&COHDTSTRANSIT95532.CMT Suspense Date: 6/3/02

ű

SUBJECT: Pre-Consultation - Department of Transportation Services Draft Environmental Assessment for Transit Centers in Naianae (TMK: 8-6-1: 29), Wahiawa (portion of TMK: 7-4-6: 2 and 7-4-6: 12), and Milliani (portion of TMK: 9-5-53: 2)

Please review the attached letter covering the subject matter and submit your written comment and recommendation (if any) on Division letterhead signed and dated on or before the suspense date. Should you need more time to review the subject matter, please contact Nick Vaccaro at ext.: 7-0438.

If this office does not receive your comments by the suspense date, we will assume there are no comments.

We have no comments.

DOFAW Alministrato

PT6/12 - 2445

RECEIVED

CHRECIUM COPAL THENSPORTATION CERVICES

02 JUNI9 A8: 05

Subject: Pre-Consultation -- Department of Transportation Services Draft Erritronmental Assessment for Transit Center in Walanae (TMK: 8-6-1; 29). Wahlawa (Portion of TMK: 7-4-6: 2 and 7-4-6: 12), and Millani (Portion of TMK: 9-5-53: 21)

Attached herewith is a copy of the Land Division Engineering Branch comment.

The Department of Land and Natural Resources has no other comment to offer on the subject matter.

Should you have any questions, please feel free to contact Nicholas A. Veccaro of the Land Division Support Services Branch at 587-0438.

ahowane Ellude

() Compents attached.

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF LAND AND HATURAL RESOURCES
LAND DAYSON
PO DOZ 671
PO DOZ 671

June 17, 2002 C&CoHDTSTRANSITB5532.RCM2 L-3458

Honorable Cheryl D. Soon, Director Department of Design and Construction City and County of Honolulu 650 South King Streat Honolulu, Hewall 96813

Dear Ms. Soon:

This is a follow up to our letter (Ref.: CaCoHSTRANSITB5532.RCM) to you dated Jume 6, 2002, pertaining to the subject matter.

Very truly yours,

A DIERDRE S. MAMIYA

C: Oahu District Land Office

5/22/02

for Review.

XXX Division of Aquatic Resources
XXX Division of Forestry & Wildlife
XXX Division of State Parks
XXX Division of Boating and Ccean Recreation
XXX Historic Preservation Division
XXX Commission on Water Resource Hanagement
Land Division Branches of:
XXX Planning and Technical Services
XXX Engineering Branch
XXX Cohu District Land Office

FROM: A Dierdre S. Hamiya, Administrator MANLEUL

DEFINI WILL REFER LEMINAS MAIL STONGE In Arast EA is make was lable Date:

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

greuv mirrit



GEORGE WEDGE INTERNOTO Mente processo CHERT D SOON

JENEYH HARRES HANDR

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION PT 6/12 - 2 365

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

1000 MUOHA STREET, SUITE 339, MAPOLE), NAMA 86107 PHONE: 18091 992:5501 * FAX: 992:5131 * BREDNET, WWK.S.BADANNE BIRS

EDWARD T, "SUMPA" DAZ DEPLITY DMECTOR RECEIVED

June 12, 2002

02 JUN 13 P2: 51 DIRECTUR'S OFFICE DEVI, 115 TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

CHERYL D. SOON, DIRECTOR DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

HEMORANDUM

ij

OF OF DRAFT ENVIRONHENTAL ASSESSHENT (DEA) FOR TRANSIT CENTERS IN WAIANAE (THK 8-6-1:29), WAHIAWA (PORTIONS (THK 7-4-6:2 AND THK 7-4-6:12), AND MILILANI (PORTION (THK 9-5-53:2) HILLIAM D. BALFOUR, JR., DIRECTOR

SUBJECT: FROM:

Thank you for the opportunity to review and comment on the Draft Environmental Assessment relating to Transit Centers in Waianae, Wahiawa and Mililani.

The Department of Parks and Recreation has no comment on the proposed Transit Centers.

Should you have any questions, please contact Mr. John Reid, Planner, at 692-5454.

for WILLIAM D. BALFOUR, CLK Director

MDB:cu (11782)

cc: Mr. Don Griffin, Department of Design and Construction

E-4

¥-4

17. 7

٤ إ ١

t. †

...

<u>e-</u>,

August 2, 2002 Dierdre S. Marniya, Administrator Department of Land and Natural Resources State of Hawaii

P.O. Box 621 Honolulu, Hawaii 96809

Dear Ms. Mamiya:

Draft Environmental Assessment (DEA) for Transit Centers in Waianze (TMK: 8-6-11:29), Wahiawa (TMK: 7-4-6:2 and por.12), and Militani (TMK: 9-5-53:por. 2). Subject:

Thank you for responding with regard to the forthcoming Transit Center DEA. If future studies determine that any or all of the project sites are within a flood zone, the project will comply with the rules and regulations of the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) and all applicable County Flood Ordinances. Unless other agreement is reached, the City and County of Honolulu, Department of Transportation Services, or its designate, will obtain the necessary water allocation credits from the Board of Water Supply for the transit center uses to be established on the State property in Wahiawa.

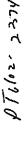
If you have any questions or concerns, please contact James Burke, Project Manager, at 523-4445.

CHERYL D. SOON Director

Change D.

cc. Gordon S. Wood, AIA, AM Partners, Inc.

CONTINUE & CATELOND



BRUCE & ANDERSON, PAS, M.P.N. CANCTORGY HEALTH

02-131/cpo

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
P.O. BOX 3378
HONOUUL, HAWAII 95901

June 12, 2002

Ms. Chery D. Soon, Director Department of Transportation Services 650 South King Street, 3rd Floor Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Dear Ms. Soon:

Subject:

RECEIVED

Pre-Environmental Assessment (PEA) Consultation

Transit Centers in Waianae, Wahiawa and Milliani

Tax Map Key: 8-6-001:29, 7-4-006:2, 7-4-006:12; and 9-5-05):2

For the opportunity to review and comment on the self-main review and comment of the Environment of the En 02 JUN 14 A8:01 Thank you for the opportunity to review and comment on the subject proposal. The PEA was routed to the various branches of the Environmental Health Administration. We have the

following comments.

Clean Water Branch (CWB)

- 1. The applicant should contact the Army Corps of Engineers to identify whether a federal permit (including a Department of Army permit) is required for this project. A Section 401 Water Quality Certification is required for "Any applicant for Federal license or permit to conduct any activity including, but not limited to, the construction or operation of facilities, which may result in any discharge into the navigable waters...", pursuant to Section 401(a)(1) of the Federal Water Pollution Act (commonly known as the "Clean Water Act");
- A National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) general permit coverage is required for the following discharges to waters of the State:
- Discharge of storm water runoff associated with industrial activities, as define in Title 40, Code of Federal Regulations, Sections 122.26(b)(14)(f) through 122.26(b)(14)(ix) and 122.26(b)(14)(xi); rj
- Discharge of storm water runoff associated with construction activities that involve the disturbance of five (5) acres or greater, including clearing, grading, and excavation; ض

Ms. Cheryl D. Soon, Director June 12, 2002 Page 2

- Discharge of treated effluent from leaking underground storage tank remedial activities;
- d. Discharge of once through cooling water less than one million gallons per day,
- e. Discharge of hydro-testing water;
- f. Discharge of construction dewatering effluent;
- g. Discharge of treated effluent from petroleum bulk stations and terminals, and
- h. Discharge of treated effluent from well drilling activities.

Any person requesting to be covered by a NPDES general permit for any of the above activities should file a Notice of Intent with the Department of Health, Clean Water Branch (CWB) at least thirty (30) days prior to commencement of any discharges to State

- If construction activities involve the disturbance of one acte or greater, including clearing, grading, and excavation, and will take place or extend after March 10, 2003, an NPDES general permit coverage is required for discharges of storm water runoff into State waters; and ۳,
- 4. The applicant may be required to apply for an individual NPDES permit if there is any type of activity in which wastewater is discharged from the project into State waters.

If you have any questions, please contact the Clean Water Branch at (808) 586-4309.

Noise, Radiation and Indoor Air Quality (NRIAQ) Branch

All project activities shall comply with the Administrative Rules of the Department of Health, Chapter 11-46, on "Community Noise Control".

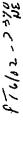
If you have any questions, please contact the NRIAQ at (808) 586-4701.

Sincerely,

Deputy Director Environmental Health Administration

CWB NRIAQ

BENTHMAN & CANTILLOS BONTRICOS OF HAWAE



OLDERT & COLOMA-ABARA, CHARPET UN BOARD OF LAND AND MITARA, REPORNETS COMMISSION ON WATER REPORTER MANAGEMEN

JERENY HARRIE MAYOR

STATE OF HAWAII

PETIDIC PRIZIDIYATDO DIVECKI KATA-PEWA BIBLIDEC, BODA 166 601 KANDOLA BONEVARD KAPOLA, NOWAE 18777

DEPARTMENT OF LAND AND NATURAL RESOURCES

AGINTO REDOMESS

CONTRICTOR CONTRICTOR

CONTRICTOR ON WITH RESOURCES

CONTRICTOR ON RESOURCES

FOREITH ON AND RE

LANCOURCE PRESENTING

FOREITH ON AND RE

FOREITH ON

OUR REFERENCE CS-KP

LOG NO: 30066 V DOC NO: 0206E108

Dear Ms. Soon:

Ms. Chenji D. Soon, Director Department of Transportation Services City and County of Honolulu 650 South King Street, 3" Floor Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

func 10, 2002

Chapter 6E-8 Historic Preservation Review Pre-Consultation on Draft Environmental Assessment for Transit Centers in Walanae, Wallawa and Milliani, O'shu Lustuake, Wal'anne, Wahlawa, Wahlawa and Walpf'o, Ewa TMK: (1) 8-6-001:029, 7-1-06:002 and 9-5-053;002 SUBJECT:

Thank you for the opportunity to provide comment for the Draft EA for the three transit centers. Our review is based on historic reports, maps, and acrial photographs maintained at the State Historic Preservation Division; no fittled inspection was made of the project areas. We received notification of this undertaking from your office on May 23, 2002.

SHPD responded to the Department of Planning and Permitting on the Wai anse and Wahiava Community Transit Centers. In both locations we believe that "no historic properties will be affected" by the development of the centers because of past urbanization and grubbing which has altered the land. Copies of our correspondence for these two projects are attached (SHPD Log Nos. 2880/27915).

02 JAN 14 P1: 04 The Millani Transi Center is also proposed for an area which has been extensively developed in the recent past and which was previously used for commercial agriculture. Because it is highly unlikely that historic sites would be found, we believe that no historic properties will be affected by the development of the proposed Millani Transi Center.

Should you have any questions, please feel free to call Sara Collins at 692-8026 or Elaine Journals of Aloba

Aloba

Aloba

DOM HIBBARD. Administrator

Salar Historic Preservation Privilence

DON INBBARD, Administrator State Historic Preservation Division

Attachments: SHPD Log 22802, 29151

c. Nick Vaccaro, DLNR Land Division

POLICE DEPARTMENT

PT 5/02- 2106

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU HONOLULU, HAWAII 34113 - AMEACODE [101] 523-2111

http://www.honolulupd.org www.co.honolulu.hl.us



LEE D. DONDHUE CHIEF BOBERT AU GIER KAJIVARA OLFOTY CHIEFE

May 23, 2002

ë

CHERYL D. SOON, DIRECTOR DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

LEE D. DONOHUE, CHIEF OF POLICE HONOLULU POLICE DEPARTMENT FROM:

DRA-F ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT (DEA) FOR TRANSIT CENTERS IN WAIANAE (TMK 8-6-1:29), WAHIAWA (PORTIONS OF TMK 74-6:2 AND TMK 74-6:12), AND MILILANI (PORTION OF TMK 9-5-53:2) SUBJECT:

Thank you for the opportunity to review and comment on the subject project.

We believe that there will be minimal impact on the facilities and services of the Honolulu Police Department when the proposed transit centers become operational.

If there are any questions, please call Ms. Carol Sodetani of the Support Services Bureau at 529-3658.

LEE D. DONOHUE Chief of Police

DIRECTORS DEFICE DENT, 111 TRANSPORTATION SERVICES 1E : IIA 8S YAM SC BECEINED

RECEIVED

By Kee L (C XARL GODSEY Acting Assistant Chief of Police Support Services Bureau

Serving and Protecting with Alcha

ŗ, j

2.1 ŧ

Ç-1 ١

4.1

1

BOARD OF WATER SUPPLY

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU 630 SOUTH BENETAN'N STREET HONOLULU, NE 19643

Pr - 3/02, >150

EDDE FLOYES, PL, Champa DAMES A STED, Ven-Champa JAH MLY, AMI HENBERT BK KAOPLA, SR JERENT HUPPES, Mayor

HOUSE SASSMENT, Excelos POSS S SASSMENTA, Excelos

CUTOROS MACE

May 30, 2002

JERTHY HARINS

PT Bu-2154 CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

2375 KOMEL STREET, SUITE HEES + HONOLIKEU, HANNE DEELE-LIEE TELEPHONE LEGGE EST-7763 + FEE, 18001 EST-7750 + MTERICET, 1004 EST-MANAGEMEN

TTLO K (ENMAGE JOHN CLARA

Ö

FROM: for CLIFFORD S. JAMILE, MANAGER AND CHIEF ENGINEER CHERYL D. SOON, DIRECTOR
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

SUBJECT:

DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT FOR TRANSIT CENTERS IN WAIANAE (TMR: 8-6-1: 29), WAIITAWA (PORS. OF TMK: 7-4-6: 2 AND TMK: 7-4-6: 12), AND MILILANI (POR. TMK: 9-5-53: 2)

The existing water system is presently adequate to accommodate the proposed transit centers.

The availability of water will be confirmed when the building permit is submitted for our review and approval. When water is made available, the applicant will be required to pay our Water System Facilities Charges for resource development, transmission and daily storage.

The proposed project is subject to Board of Water Supply Cross-Connection Control and Backflow Prevention requirements prior to the issuance of the Building Permit Applications.

If you have any questions, please contact Joseph Kaakua at 527-6123.

cc: AM Partners, Inc.

May 29, 2002

CHERVL D. SOON, DIRECTOR DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SERVICES ë

ATTILIO K. LEONARDI, FIRE CHIEF FROM:

DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT (DEA) FOR TRANSIT CENTERS IN WAIANAE (TMK 8-6-001: 029), WAIIAWA (PORTIONS OF TMK 7-4-006: 002 AND TMK 7-4-006: 012), AND MILILANI (PORTION OF TMK 9-5-053: 002) SUBJECT:

We received your letter dated May 9, 2002, regarding the Draft Environmental Assessment for the above-mentioned projects. The Honolulu Fire Department requests that the following be complied with:

- Maintain fire apparatus access throughout the construction sites for the duration of the project.
- Notify the Fire Communication Center (523-4411) of any interruption in the existing fire hydrant system during the project.

Should you have any questions, please call Battalion Chief Kenneth Silva of our Fire Prevention Bureau at 831-7778.

Chtels Kopen S ATTILIO K. LEONARDI Fire Chief

AKL/SK:bh

Pare Water . . . our groutest and - am it wordy

General Circae: 141 hoth Chirc Drive, P.O. Box 5222, Wanu Circek, Calibrata 94686, (325) 507 [170.] SEP 27 流 RECLIVED OZ SEP 23 13:22 MILILANI AND WAHIAWA COMMUNTY TRANSIT CENTEES
DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENTS
LONGS DRUG STORE #154 AND #100
MILILAST AND WAHIAWA, HAWAII ונשר הוא 🖈: September 20, 2002 The City and County of Homolulu Department of Transportation Services Amenicon: Cheryl Soon, Difector 650 South King Street, Third Floor Honolulu, Hawaii 96813 Longs Drug Stores Dear Ms. Soon:

Lungs Drug Stores has reviewed the Environmental Auszements referenced above, along with that for the Wai'anae Coast Community Transit Centers. Resed on our review, we wanted to clarify our understanding of the proposal, and request a response where required. We must be assured that there will be no unmitigated negative impacts as a part of this proposal.

MILITANI

Longs is concerned that customers reting the Transil Center will anemys to utilize it as a park and ride feelility. Without adequate parking the natural tendency will be to utilize Milliani Town Center as a place to park and use the transil feelilitiet. Gordon Wood of AM Partners has indicated that there will be an extensive adecational effort, and signage ported to advise residente that there are no park and ride feelilities at this location. If the residents want to park and ride, that there are no park and ride feelilities at Milliani Malaia servari miles away. We are economost that enfortement will end up costing the center money if the City is not proactive about the two shopping center are patients, while the park in the event that its position that residents will not use the hopping center of inconsecutions in the event in the nature and to the private property owers with the capane and effort to pathol its parking area due to an unrelated use. Additionally, please advise as to the extent of the educational efforts and the signage that will be posted in this area in order to "protect" the hopping center.

Longs' undertunding of the loss of parting in the shopping center, based on your letter to Caslle & Cooke dued May 9, 2002, is that the parting will be reduced by no more than five stalls to accommodate the structural system for the facility.

WALIIAWA

As Longs' is not conliguous with the subject property, we do not have the same level of concern as Milliani. Will the educational efforts be the same level as those for the Milliani conlor?

Page Two Ma. Cheryl Soon September 20, 2002

1-14

i...,

1 - 4 i mg Additionally, on page 6 you indicate, "Adequar park and rite facilities currently are provided or the Waldava Armory rite; there is need to sugneen or duplicate these facilities." Based on his statement, it appears that the park and ritle facility sugneration or duplication may be a requirement of this project. Please provide information with regard to: 1) where these facilities will be, 2) when they will be constructed, and 3) whether these additional parking facilities are requirement of the Transit Center Project. Additionally, please provide assertance that the raining 90°, mandered parking on Center Street will remain a viable opdon for residents who must park in this area, who may been displaced by this project if they are carrently parking on the staject property. We book farward to the Final Environmental Assessment in which the above concerns are addressed with adequate specificity to relieve our concerns regarding the I aspects, Longs also tenderstands the benefit of providing these facilities adjutent to our stores. As a successful tentiler in Havali, we want to make sure that our ability to serve the local residents is not impaired in any way, to we can continue to be an atractive readl option for the residents in these continuities.

Should you have any questions or comments regarding the above please don't lessione to contact me at (925) 210-6794.

Yours very truly,

Longs drug Stores California, Inc.

Gary Veasy Director of Design

GWV/5Fp

႘

Mite Raphel
Gerald Sailoa
Nolan Karioka
Sleven Harris, #254
Deuris Alimeto, #300
Jean Urp, Property Management Supervisor, Cestle & Cooke
Gordon Wood, AM Partners
State of Hawril Department of Health
File

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU and plantes and bracks of the control of the contro



Dionical alless and the #477## #007 (F467#)

June 24, 2003

Mr. Gary Veasy Director of Design Longs Drugs Stores California, Inc. 141 North Civic Drive Walnut Creek, California 94596

Dear Mr. Veasy.

Subject: Millani Community Transit Center Draft Environmental Assessment (DEA)

Ing. Map. Ker. 9-5-53:por. 2 and portion of Methou's Parkway Right-of-Way

Thank you for your comments dated September 20, 2002, regarding the Draft Environmental Assessment (DEA) of the Millian Community Transit Contex. All comments timely received will be included in the Haul Environmental Assessment to be submitted to Hawaii's Office of Environmental Quality Control.

The residents of Millani and other users of the proposed Transit Center will be educated through various means (e.g., printed hard-out, signage, and announcements during community gatherings) that park-and-ride facilities are located less than a raile from the proposed Transit Center location, and not at the proposed transit center. By obvining the need to use a car for any portion of a transit trip, the "hub and spoke" transit service supported by the proposed Transit Center will provide a distinctly different transit product than that offered by park-and-ride facilities. The existing Millani Manka Park-and-Ride is currently operational, adequate to serve the needs of Millani, and well utilized by the community. Augmentation or duplication of the park and ride facilities is not, therefore, an element of this transit center project.

We thank you for appreciating the benefits that the proposed transit center will bring to the adjacent retailers of the area, including the Longs Drugs Store in Millain. We anticipate the proposed Transit Center will prove a valuable arset to Millain, and will help to assure the community's long-term economic and social vitality. We value your presence in Hawaii and we want to ensure the ability of area retailers to serve the local community is enhanced by the proposed project.

Mr. Veasy June 24, 2003 Page 2

The Final Environmental Assessment (FEA) will be amended to address the coocerns and comments discussed in your letter. Should you have any additional questions or comments, please don't hesitate to contact lames Burks of my staff at \$23-4445.

Sinoardy,

Clerita Por CHERYL D. SOON Diector

G-1

ű. I

□ }

(£. j

٤ ،

ŗ) ř I

LD-MAV L-1338 (3)/1663/1569/1668/1512

Dear Mr. Rayashida:

Subject: City and County of Honolulu Department of Transportation Sarvices Ports for Lorenze Assessment Port (DEA) Covering the Millant Cobsumity Trunsis Central Huquat 2002), Island of Gahu, Bawaii Consultant: AN Partners, Inc. - Project No. A00096.20

Thank you for distributing one (1) copy of the subject Draft Environmental Assessment (DEA) to the Department of Land and Matural Resources' (DIMR) Land Division.

Based on the attached responses the Department of Land and Matural Resources has no comment to offer on the subject patter. If the Didh Land Division receives additional comments, they will be forwarded to your office at that time.

Very truly yours,

Charlens & Unstil

C: Oabu Blatrict Land Office



DEPARTMENT OF LAND AND MATURAL RESOURCES
AND SAVING
LD-17AV L-1358 (3)

NEMORANDOM:

XXX Division of Aquatic Resources

XXX Division of Forestry & Wildlife
XXX Division of State Parks

XXX Division of Boating and Ocean Recreation

XXX Commission on Water Resource Management

Land Division Branches:

XXX Engineering Branch

XXX Engineering Branch

XXX Oahu District Land Office Ţ0:

FROM:

SUBJECT: City and County of Honolulu Department of Transportation Services Draft Environmental Assessment (DEA) Covering the HILLIANI COCCUNITY TRANSIT CENTER (AUGUST 2002) Consultant: AM Partmers, Inc. -- Project No. A0096.20

Should you need more time to zeview the subject matter, please contact Nicholas A. Vaccaro at ext.: 7-0384.

If this office does not receive your comments by the suspense date, we will assume there are no comments.

() Coprepts attached Signok. 7

130Files Markinstanter Date:

: ويوسا

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTHENT OF LIAND AND NATURAL RESOURCES
LAND GENERAL
PARTHENT OF LIAND HAS BEEN PROCESSED FOR DECENSE WAS BEEN FOR THE PARTHEN FOR THE PART September 13, 2002

C.C.ONDTSTANSITMELILIAI. RCH

AH Partners, Inc. Becky I., Rhyashida 1164 Blabop Bereet, Suite 1000 Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

The DLM Land Division made evailable the one (1) copy of the DEA covering the proposed project to the following DIMR Divisions (or their review and comment:

- Division of Aquatic Resources
- Division of Foresty & Middife
- Division of state Parks
- Division of State Parks
- Commission of Water Resource Hangement
- Land Division Planning and Technical Services
- Land Division Engineering Beauch
- Oshu District Land Office

Should you have any questions, please feel free to contact Hicholas A. Vaccato of the Land Division Support Services Brench at \$87-0438.

IST 29 P BRATE OF HAWAII

CCCOHDISTRANSITMILITANI, CMT . Suspense Date: 9/11/02

Dierdre S. Mamiya, Administrator Wileller.

Please review the DEA covering the subject matter and submit your written comment and recommendation (if any) on Division letterhoad signed and dated on or before the suspense date.

NOTE: One (1) Copy of the subject DEA is available for your review in the Land Division Office, room 220.

We have no conments.

\$ 28 62



THE TOPACHTER OF LAND AND MATERIAL RESOURCES LAND SWITCH TO LOND SWITCH TO LOND SWITCH TO LOND SWITCH THE TOPACHTER TO LOND SWITCH TO LOND SW

C¢COHDTSTRANSITHILILANI.CMT Suspense Date: 9/11/02

HEMORANDKE:

ë

LD-NAV L-1358 (3)

XXX Division of Aquatic Resources
XXX Division of Exestry & Wildlife
XXX Division of State Parks
XXX Division of State Parks
XXX Cornission on Mater Resource Management
Land Division on Mater Resource Management
XXX Planning and Technical Services
XXX Candinecting Branch
XXX Oahu District Land Office

Land Division FROM:

City and County of Honolulu Department of Transportation Services Draft Environmental Assessment (DEA) Covering the HILLIANI CORMUITY TRANSII CENTER (AUGUST 2002) Consultant: AM Partners, Inc. - Project No. A0096.20 SUBJECT

Please review the DEA covering the subject matter and submit your written comment and recommendation (if any) on Division letterhead signed and dated on or before the suspense date.

NOTE: One (1) Copy of the subject DEA is available for your review in the Land Division Office, room 220.

Should you need more time to review the subject matter, please contact Nicholes A. Vaccaro at ext.: 7-0384.

If this office does not receive your comments by the susponse date, we will assume there are no comments.

(X) We have no comments.

() Comments attached.

Signed: Ein T. Ymery Date: 14/02



LAND DYNSION
P.D. POT 811
POPULLA V. HAMMI BARR

August 27, 2002

CacchDISTRANSITMILITANI.CHT Suspense Date: 9/11/02

LD-NAV L-1358 (3)

HEHORANDUH:

XXX Division of Aquatic Resources
XXX Division of Forestry & Wildlife
XXX Division of State Farks
XXX Division of Boating and Ocean Recreation
XXX Commission on Water Resource Management
Land Division Branches:
XXX Planning and Technical Services
XXX Engineexing Branch
XXX Oshu District Land Office COE TO

102 AUG 28 AN 11 G8 NATER & LAND

SUBJECT: City and County of Honolulu Department of Transportation Services Draft Environmental Assessment (DEA) Covering the MILILANI CCHRUNITY TRANSIT CENTER (AUGUST 2002) Consultant: AM Partners, Inc. - Project No. A0096.20 Land Division Administrator Millelle To: FRIENCE

Please review the DEA covering the subject matter and submit your written comment and recommendation (if any) on Division letterhead signed and dated on or before the suspense date.

NOTE: One (1) Copy of the subject DEA is available for your review in the Land Division Office, room 220. .

Should you need more time to review the subject matter, please contact Nicholas A. Vaccaro at ext.: 7-0384.

If this office does not receive your comments by the suspense date, we will assume there are no comments.

W He have no comments.

() Comments attached. Signed:

Date: 9/4/02

61

16.1 Ë 1

£.)

ĭ

8 1

DEPARTMENT OF LAND AND HAVING 30 P 3 45
DEPARTMENT OF LAND AND HAVINGAL RESOURCES
LAND OFFICIAL
PRODUCTION
PRODUCTION
AUGUST 27, 2002 先示20 22:19

LD-NAV L-1358 (3)

C(COHDISTRANSITMILLIANI.CMT Suspense Date: 9/11/02

HEHORANDUM:

XXX Division of Aquatic Resources
XXX Division of Forestry & Middife
XXX Division of State Parks
XXX Division of State Parks
XXX Division of Boating and Ocean Recreation
XXX Division of Mater Resource Hanagement
Land Division Branches:
XXX Engineering Branch
XXX Cahu District Land Office

Should you need more time to review the subject matter, please contact Nicholas A. Vaccaro at ext.: 7-0384.

If this office does not receive your comments by the suspense date, we will assume there are no comments.

() Comments attached.

Signed: W.Pritt

STATE OF HAWAII 171 WE SO IN 29 STATE OF HAWAII 171 WE SO IN 29 AC THEODE

HEHORANDOM:

ë

LD-NAV L-1358 (3)

NOTE: One (1) Copy of the subject DEA is available for your review in the Land Division Office, room 220.

() Comments attached. Styned: Mallin

1 3

1 2

Land Division

SUBJECT: City and County of Honolulu Department of Transportation Services Draft Environmental Assessment (DEA) Covering the HILLIANI COGGUNITY TRANSIT CENTER (AUGUST 2002) Consultant: AM Partners, Inc. - Project No. A0096.20

Please review the DEA covering the subject matter and submit your written comment and recommendation (if any) on Division letterhead signed and dated on or before the suspense date.

MOIE: One (1) Copy of the subject DEA is available for your review . In the Land Division Office, room 220.

LAND DAYSON
FOLLOWING STATE ST

ASSESSION OF THE PROPERTY OF T Cacohdistransityililani.CHT Suspense Date: 9/11/02

XXX Division of Aquatic Resources
XXX Division of Forestry & Hildlife
XXX Division of State Parks
XXX Division of State Parks
XXX Division of Boating and Ocean Recreation
XXX Commission on Mater Resource Management
Land Division Brancha:
XXX Engineering Branch
XXX Oabu District Land Office

CONSULTANT Administrator Modelle Consultant Administrator Modelle Consultant Assessment (NUCL) Covering the Services Draft Environmental Assessment (NUCL) Covering the Project No. A0096.20 Consultant: AM Partners, Inc. - Project No. A0096.20 Please review the DEA covering the subject matter comment and recommendation letterhead signed and dated on the Administration of
Should you need note time to review the subject matter, please contact Nicholas A. Vaccaro at ext.: 7-0384.

If this office does not receive your comments by the suspense date, we will assume there are no comments.

Date: Plope



STATE OF HAWAII

DEPARTMENT OF LAND AND NATURAL RESOURCES

LAND DEFINEN

POLICE NORMAL MACHINEN

AUGUST 27, 2002

HEHORANDUH:

LD-NAV 1-1358 (3)

10

Land Division S. Hamiya, Administrator William TROM:

SUBJECT: City and County of Honolulu Department of Transportation Services Draft Environmental Assessment (DEA) Covering the MILITANI COMMUNIT TRANSII CENTER (AUGUST 2002) Consultant: AM Partners, Inc. - Project No. 80096.20

Pleaso roview the DEA covering the subject matter and submit your written comment and recommendation (if any) on Division letterhead signed and dated on or before the suspense date.

NOIE: One (1) Copy of the subject DEA is available for your review in the Land Division Office, room 220.

If this office does not receive your comments by the suspense date, we will assume there are no comments.

() We have no comments.

() Comments attached.

S1gned:

CLUMA TELMP BEAMPTED

June 24, 2003

Ms. Dierdre S. Maniya

Land Division

Department of Land and Natural Resources P.O. Box 621 Honolula, Hawaii 96809

Dear Ms. Mamiya:

Subject: Millari Community Transit Center Draft Environmental Assessment (DEA)

Int Map Key. 9-5-53 por 2 and portion of Mehenia Parkway Rights-of-Way

Thank you for distributing copies of the Draft Environmental Assessment (DEA). I understand that in addition to the Land Division, the following units of your department were given the opportunity to review and comment on the subject project.

Division of Aquatic Resources
Division of Forestry and Widdlife
Division of State Parts
Division of Bodiling and Occun Rocteation
Domission on Water Resource Management
Land Division Planning and Technical Services
Land Division Engineering Branch
Oahu District Land Office

Bused on the responses we received, the Department of Land and Natural Resources has no comment to offer at this time. Should you have any questions or comments, please don't bestate to contact lames Burke of my staff at \$12,4445.

Sircerely,

Clay & min

CHERYL D. SOON Director

 $\frac{1}{4}i^{-\frac{1}{4}}$ **C** †

1_1

C&COHDISTRANSITMILILANI.CHT Suspense Date: 9/11/02

XXX Division of Aquatic Resources
XXX Division of Forestry & Middife
XXX Division of State Parks
XXX Division of Boating and Ocean Recreation
XXX Coumission on Mater Resource Management
Isand Division Branches:
XXX Planning and Technical Services
XXX Enginearing Branch
XXX Oshu District Land Office

Should you need more time to review the subject matter, please contact Nicholas A. Vaccaro at ext.: 7-0384.

Date:

Q.1



OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENT COLULITY CONTROL

BROOMING INVESTIGATION

TO COLUMNIA TO THE STATE OF THE

September 19, 2002

Cheryl Soon Department of Transportation Services 6:90 South King St. 3⁴ floot Huncholty, Havaii 96813

Atto: James Burke

Dear Ms. Soon:

Dr.A. Environmental Assessment (EA) for Millani Community Transit Conter Subject:

We have the following comments to offer.

Virual imasts: include drawings or diagrams of the site, the proposed buildings and any proposed landscaping that show the final appearance of the project in greater detail than that shown in Figure 4. A detailed site plan is also required. A cutaway diagram showing the travsit certer in relation to the alope of the ground and the shopping center parting let would also be helpful.

Paying, landscaping. Hawaii Revised Stantes 100D-407 requires the use of recycled glass in passing materials whenever possible, and RRS 103D-408 requires the use of sative Hawaiian flora whenever and whenever possible. For the text of these sections of HRS contact our office for a paper copy or go to our website at html://www.stankib.ush.ethralbiv.sca/stuidex.chiml.

Construction impacts: In the Tinal EA provide a fuller discussion of construction impacts and planted mitigation measures. Factors should include:

Inffire.

Will put or all of Mebeula Postway or adjacent stuces have to be closed off? What a figilison measures do you plan to reduce these impacts?

B. Is these currently a bus stop at this location? If so, where will it be moved to? How will podestrian accets to the bus stop he assured during continuation?

SqFg; Will there be a staging area for large construction equipment? How will you secure pedestrian present theft or vandalism of construction property? How will you assure pedestrian safes?

Pile driving. Will pile drivers be required? If so how will you mitigate noise and vibration

Charyl Soon September 19, 2002 Page 2

from the drivers? How close are the nearest neighbors? Will they be notified prior to commencement of pile driving?

Runoff. How will construction mant be handled? What volume do you anticipate?

Consultations: In the final EA list the agencies, organizations and individuals receiving a copy of the draft EA. Consultation with the local planning department is required by law. If you have not already done so, consult with the Department of Planning & Permitting, allowing this agency sufficient time to review the draft EA and submit comments

Funding: The total project cost is given at \$32 million. Indicate how much of this is state or county funds, and whether there are any federal funds flowing through the state or county.

Raiding: There we references to parking in the EA. How many stalls are involved? Section 2.2, mentions "ectiving parking" at the shopping venter level. Will now stalls be created? If this transit contex is not a park-n-ride facility, who is the parking for?

Bistacling ficilities: State policy (HRS Chapters 26, 226, 264, 344) requires the promotion of forms of transportation systems alternative to motorized vehicles. In the final FA discuss what provisions are being made to excale bitycle larce or facilities, such as bite racks and/or bite lockers. Will the loop detectors embedded in the exit larce detect the presence of bicycles, or will they only be sensitive to the weight of bunen?

Ridership and reates: In the final FA provide an estimate of riderably when the transit center is operational. Also provide a map of the bus routes that will converge at the center.

Descraination: A determination stating that an environmental impact statement will not be required is listed in society 9.2 of the distl. EA. The EIS It w prohibin a determination of significant impact or lack of significant impact before the end of the 30-day public comment period and prior to receipt, response and analyse of all written comments. For a draft EA the proper determination is anticipated FONSI (Finding of No Significant Jupset).

If you have any questions call Nancy Heinrich at 586-4185.

Smortly,

Gen- Lun-GENEVEVE SALMONSON DARMY

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU INTERNATION SERVICES



O4771, 9 4004

CACROL 'N LLAS'' IN WINDTO

June 24, 2003

Ms. Genevieve Salmonson

Director Office of Environmental Quality Control State of Hawaii.

235 South Bertania Street, Suite 702 Honolult, Hawzii 96813

Dear Ms. Salmonson:

Subject: Nifilari Community Transi Center Draft Environmental Assessment (DEA)

Tax Map Ker, 9-5-51 pos. 2 and portion of Mehcula Parkway Right-of-Wee

Thank you for your comments duted September 20, 2002 regarding the Draft Environmental Assessment (DEA) of the Milliand Community Transi Center. All comments timely received will be included in the Final Environmental Assessment to be submitted to your office.

In response to your concerns and comments to the Draft Environmental Assessment we offer the following statements:

Visual Impacts: Drawings of the site, the proposed buildings and any proposed landscaping that show the final appearance of the project in greater detail, and a detailed site plan will be incorporated in the Final Environmental Assessment (FEA).

Paying and Landscaping: We are familiar with the requirements of Hawaii Revised Statutes (HRS) 103D-407 which requires the use of recycled glass in paying materials whenever possible, and of HRS 103D-408 which requires the use of native Hawaiian flora whenever and whenever possible. We are aware of these requirements and are grateful for the reminder.

Construction Impacts: The FEA will provide a discussion of construction impacts and planned mitigation measures, particularly in the following areas:

Profile: A Traffe Management Plan will be provided in the final design documents for each supect of the construction that will determine required street closures, if any, and the mitigation measures to reduce the impacts of those closures.

Ms. Salmonson June 24, 2003 Page 2 The Traffic Management Plan will also provide mitigation measures to minimize impacts on pedestrian traffic. The bus stop closest to the project site is on Mebcula Parkway approximately 75 feed distant from the site. The Traffic Management Plan will also include provisions that will allow uninterrupted use of existing cross walks.

Safety: The project's Specifications will describe the areas that can be used for staging. The prevention of theil and vandalism to the construction property, and the protection of the general public from construction activities are responsibilities of the General Contractor. The General Contractor will be directed to comply with all applicable rules that protect the health and safety of the general public.

Runoff: Construction run-off will be minimized through the use of widely accepted best namagement practices.

Pile driving. It is not likely that pile drivers will be used. Available soil data on the side indicates that deep structural foundations such as piles will not be required.

Consultations: The FEA will include the Est of agencies, organizations and individuals who received a copy of the draft EA or who were referred to the web-site that boared a copy of the DEA. We are aware of the requirement to consult with the local pluraing agency. The City and Courty of Honothlu, Department of Pluraing and Permitting has been given ample time to review the DEA and submit comments.

Funding: State funds will not be directly expended on this project. Federal funds may be used, but a final electronization is not available at this time.

Parking: New parking stalls will not be created; existing parking stalls will remain and will continue to be used by current users.

As described in the DEA, the transit center is part of the "hub and spoke" concept. Residents throughout the island wented transit services that could take them around their neighborhoods, as well as provide faster service to downtown Hosotuh. To accommodate this collective vision, a new hab-and-spoke transit service has been planned for phase implementation throughout Oahu. The hab-and-spoke system relies on coordinated schedules to make transfers to and from express, local and circulator routes easy and convenient. This is why new transit centers are being proposed in 14 of Oahu's communies to provide comfortable and attractive places to make these transfers. There different types of transit centers are envisioned: neighborhood transit centers, community transit centers and regional transit centers. A community transit centers and regional transit centers. A community transit center is being planned for Wahiawa. Since transit center users are transferring from other buses, these bus riders will not be using the parking stalls.

£ 1

), [

GB.

Ma. Salmonson June 24, 2003 Page 3

The Millari Mauks Park-and-Rids located less than one mile away from the proposed transit center site, is currently operational, adequate to serve the needs of Millari, and well utilized by the community. Augmentation or duplication of the park and ride facilities is not, therefore, an element of this transit center project.

Rideratin and routes: It is estimated that the Militari transit center will have a duly riderably of 2,500. These estimates are based on current and planned services. A map of the bus routes that will converge at the center will be provided in the FEA.

Deformination: Thank you for noting that for a draft EA, the proper determination is antletpared FONSI (Finding of No Significant Impact).

The Final Environmental Assessment (FEA) will be anneaded to address the concerns and comments discussed in your letter. Should you have any additional questions or comments, please don't heaitste to contact James Burke of my staff at \$23.4445.

Sincerely,

augum

CHERYL D. SOON Director